

# Board of Building Standards

## BASE INVENTORY OF REGULATORY RESTRICTIONS

Regina Hanshaw

*CONTACT NAME*

[rhanshaw@com.state.oh.us](mailto:rhanshaw@com.state.oh.us)

*E-MAIL ADDRESS*

614-644-2613

*PHONE NUMBER*

RULE NUMBER	REGULATORY RESTRICTION	DESCRIPTION OF REGULATORY RESTRICTION	STATUTE UNDER WHICH THE REGULATORY RESTRICTION WAS ADOPTED	IS THE REGULATORY RESTRICTION EXPRESSLY OR SPECIFICALLY REQUIRED BY STATE OR FEDERAL LAW?	IS A LAW CHANGE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO REMOVE THE RESTRICTION?
4101:1-1-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.1 Chapters 4101:1-1 to 4101:1-35 of the Administrative Code shall be designated as the "Ohio Building Code" for which the designation "OBC" may be substituted.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.1 The "International Building Code 2015, first printing, Chapters 2 to 35," as published by the "International Code Council, Inc." is used as the basis of this document. References in these chapters to "this code" or to the "building code" in other sections of the Administrative Code shall mean the "Ohio Building Code."	3718.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.2 The provisions of the "Ohio Building Code", the "Ohio Mechanical Code", and the "Ohio Plumbing Code" shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment, use and occupancy, location, maintenance, removal and demolition of every building or structure or any appurtenances connected or attached to such buildings or structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.2 As provided in division (B) of section 3791.04 of the Revised Code, no plans or specifications shall be approved or inspection approval given unless the building represented by those plans or specifications would, if constructed, repaired, erected, or equipped according to those plans or specifications, comply with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and any rules adopted by the board. An owner may exceed the requirements of the "Ohio Building Code" in compliance with section 102.9.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.2 Exception 5. This required inspection shall be conducted by the certified building department having jurisdiction or the division of industrial compliance and labor in accordance with the inspection checklist found on the board of building standard's website.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.3 Such requirements shall relate to the conservation of energy, safety, and sanitation of buildings for their intended use and occupancy with consideration for the following:	3781.10	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.3 The rules of the board and proceedings shall be liberally construed in order to promote its purpose. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.3 When the building official finds that the proposed design is a reasonable interpretation of the provisions of this code, it shall be approved. Materials, equipment and devices approved by the building official pursuant to section 114 shall be constructed and installed in accordance with such approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.3 When the building official finds that the proposed design is a reasonable interpretation of the provisions of this code, it shall be approved. Materials, equipment and devices approved by the building official pursuant to section 114 shall be constructed and installed in accordance with such approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.4 The other codes listed in sections 101.4.1 to 101.4.7 and referenced elsewhere in this code shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.4.1 Chapters 4101:2-1 to 4101:2-15 of the Administrative Code, designated as the "Ohio Mechanical Code," shall apply to the installation, alterations, repairs, and replacement of mechanical systems, including equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and/or appurtenances, including ventilating, heating, cooling, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems, incinerators, and other energy-related systems.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.4.2 Chapters 4101:3-1 to 4101:3-15 of the Administrative Code, designated as the "Ohio Plumbing Code," shall apply to the installation, alterations, repairs and replacement of plumbing systems, including equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances, and where connected to a water or sewerage system and all aspects of a medical gas system.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.4.3 The provisions of the "Ohio Elevator Code" (Chapters 4101:5-1 to 4101:5-3 of the Administrative Code) shall apply to the design, construction, repair, alteration and maintenance of elevators and other lifting devices as listed and defined therein.	4105.01	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.4.4 The provisions of the "Ohio Fire Code" (Chapters 1301:7-1 to 1301:7-7 of the Administrative Code) shall apply to the preventive measures which provide for fire-safe conduct and operations in buildings and includes the maintenance of fire-detection, fire alarm, and fire extinguishing equipment and systems, exit facilities, opening protectives, safety devices, good housekeeping practices and fire drills.	3737.82	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	101.4.5 The provisions of the "Ohio Boiler and Pressure Vessel Rules" (Chapters 4101:4-1 to 4101:4-10 of the Administrative Code) shall apply to the design, construction, repair, alteration and maintenance of boilers and unfired pressure vessels as listed and defined therein.	4104.02	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.1 Where, in any specific case, different sections of this code specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.1 Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall be applicable.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	102.2 The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of state or federal law. Municipal corporations may make further and additional regulations, not in conflict with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code or with the rules of the board of building standards.	3781.01	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.2 However approval by the board of building standards of any fixture, device, material, system, assembly or product of a manufacturing process, or method or manner of construction or installation shall constitute approval for their use anywhere in Ohio.	3781.10	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.3 As provided in division (B) of section 3781.11 of the Revised Code, the rules of the board of building standards shall supersede and govern any order, standard, or rule of the divisions of the fire marshal or industrial compliance in the department of commerce, and the department of health and of counties and townships, in all cases where such orders, standards or rules are in conflict with the rules of the board of building standards, except that rules adopted and orders issued by the fire marshal pursuant to Chapter 3743. of the Revised Code prevail in the event of a conflict.	3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.3 The rules of the board of building standards adopted pursuant to section 3781.10 of the Revised Code shall govern any rule or standard adopted by the board pursuant to sections 4104.02 and 4105.011 of the Revised Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.4 References to chapter or section numbers, or to provisions not specifically identified by number, shall be construed to refer to such chapter, section or provision of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.5 The codes and standards referenced in the building, mechanical, and plumbing codes shall be considered part of the requirements of these codes as though the text were printed in this code, to the prescribed extent of each such reference.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.5 Where differences occur between provisions of these codes and the referenced standards, the provisions of these codes shall apply.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	102.6 In the event any part or provision of this code is held to be illegal or void, this shall not have the effect of making void or illegal any of the other parts or provisions thereof, and it shall be presumed that this code would have been adopted without such illegal or invalid parts or provisions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.6 In the event any part or provision of this code is held to be illegal or void, this shall not have the effect of making void or illegal any of the other parts or provisions thereof, and it shall be presumed that this code would have been adopted without such illegal or invalid parts or provisions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.7 The provisions of Chapter 34 shall control the alteration, repair, addition, maintenance, and change of occupancy of any existing structure.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.7 The occupancy of any structure currently existing on the date of adoption of this code shall be permitted to continue without change provided there are no orders of the building official pending, no evidence of fraud, or no serious safety or sanitation hazard.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102. 7 When requested, such approvals shall be in the form of a “Certificate of Occupancy for an Existing Building” in accordance with section 111.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.8 The building official is authorized to issue approvals for temporary structures. Such approvals shall be in the form of a “Certificate of Occupancy for a Temporary Building” in accordance with section 111.1.6.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.8.1 Temporary structures shall conform to the structural strength, fire safety, means of egress, accessibility, light, ventilation and sanitary requirements of this code as necessary to ensure the public health, safety and general welfare.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.8.1 Temporary tents and membrane structures shall also comply with the applicable provisions in section 3103.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.9 Any component, building element, equipment, system or portion thereof not required by this code shall be permitted to be installed as a partial or complete system provided that it is constructed or installed in accordance with this code to the extent of the installation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	102.10 Approval shall not be required for the following work; however, this work shall comply with all applicable provisions of the rules of the board:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10 Approval shall not be required for the following work; however, this work shall comply with all applicable provisions of the rules of the board:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10 Plumbing 1 The repair of leaks in drains, water, soil, waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that if any concealed trap, drain-pipe, water, soil, waste or vent pipe becomes defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace the same with new material, such work shall be considered as new work and an approval shall be obtained and inspection made as provided in this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10 Plumbing 1 The repair of leaks in drains, water, soil, waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that if any concealed trap, drain-pipe, water, soil, waste or vent pipe becomes defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace the same with new material, such work shall be considered as new work and an approval shall be obtained and inspection made as provided in this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10.1 Where equipment replacements and repairs must be performed in an emergency situation, an application for approval shall be submitted within the next working business day to the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	102.10.2 Such repairs shall not include the cutting away of any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting of any structural beam or load bearing support, or the removal or change of any required means of egress, or rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10.1 Such repairs shall not include the cutting away of any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting of any structural beam or load bearing support, or the removal or change of any required means of egress, or rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.11 A municipal, township, or county building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the certification except as follows:	3781.03	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.11 1 The state fire marshal or fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to fire prevention.	3781.03	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10 2 The department of health, or the boards of health of city or general health districts, the division of industrial compliance of the department of commerce, or the departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction.	3781.03	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10 3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers.	3781.03	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the main sewers.	3781.03	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10 3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the main sewers.	3781.03	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	102.10 3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city.	3781.03	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.1 Local boards of building appeals and personnel of building departments that have been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to division 4101:7 of the Administrative Code, shall be responsible for performing the duties described in this section.	3781.10, 3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1 All building officials shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1 The building official shall render interpretations of this code and to adopt policies and procedures in order to clarify the application of its provisions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1 Such interpretations, policies, and procedures shall be in compliance with the intent and purpose of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1 Building officials shall be responsible to assure that a system is in place to track and audit all projects, to assure that all building department personnel perform their duties in accordance with this section, and for the overall administration of a building department as follows:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.1 The building official shall receive applications, require or cause the submitted construction documents to be examined, ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code, and shall issue plan approvals for the construction, erection, alteration, demolition, and moving of buildings and structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.1 The building official shall receive applications, require or cause the submitted construction documents to be examined, ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code, and shall issue plan approvals for the construction, erection, alteration, demolition, and moving of buildings and structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.1 The building official shall require a master plans examiner or elective plans examiners to examine the construction documents to verify the construction indicated is in accordance with the requirements of this code and shall assure coordination of plan review.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.1 The building official shall require a master plans examiner or elective plans examiners to examine the construction documents to verify the construction indicated is in accordance with the requirements of this code and shall assure coordination of plan review.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.1.1 When the building department does not have in its full-time employ a certified master plans examiner, the certified building official shall examine construction documents to determine compliance with the rules of the board if the registered design professional elects to submit construction documents that contain a written certification by the registered design professional indicating conformance with the requirements of the rules of the board and Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.2 The building official shall issue all orders in accordance with section 109 to ensure compliance with this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.3 If the plans for the erection, construction, repair, alteration, relocating, or equipment of a building are subject to inspection by the building official, under section 108, the building official shall cause to be made such inspections, investigations, and determinations as are necessary to determine whether or not the work which has been performed and the installations which have been made are in conformity with the approved construction documents.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.3 The building official shall identify any special conditions that would affect the timing of inspections and schedule inspections times mutually agreed upon by the building official and the owner.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.4 The building official shall keep official records of applications received, certificates of plan approval issued, notices and orders issued, certificates of occupancy, certificates of completion, and other such records required by the rules of the board of building standards.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.4 Such information shall be retained in the official permanent record for each project.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.4 One set of approved construction documents shall be retained by the building official for a period of not less than one hundred eighty days from date of completion of the permitted work, or as required by document retention regulations.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.5 The building official shall be responsible for the submission of reports and any requested special information to the board of building standards as required in paragraph (F) of rule 4101:7-2-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.2 A plans examiner is responsible for the examination of construction documents in accordance with section 107, within the limits of their certification, to determine compliance with the rules of the board. All plan examiners shall effectively communicate the results of their plan review as designated by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.2 All plans examiners shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.2.1 If elective plans examiners are utilized by the building department, the master plans examiner shall assure coordination of plan reviews.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.2.2 If the department does not have in its employ or under contract persons holding any of the elective plans examiners certifications, then the examination of the construction documents for compliance with the specific provisions of the code shall be done by the master plans examiner.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.3 All inspectors shall inspect the work to the extent of the approval given when construction documents were approved by the building official and for which the inspection was requested.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.3 All inspectors shall effectively communicate the results of their inspections as required by section 108, and shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.3 All inspectors shall effectively communicate the results of their inspections as required by section 108, and shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.3.4.1 If the department does not have in its employ or under contract persons holding the mechanical inspector certification, then the inspection of the mechanical systems shall be performed by persons holding the building inspector certification.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.3.4.2 If the department does not have in its employ or under contract persons holding the fire protection inspector certification, then the inspections of the fire protection systems shall be performed by persons holding the building inspector certification.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.3.4.3 If the department does not have in its employ or under contract persons holding a medical gas piping inspector certification, then all enforcement of medical gas piping systems shall be deferred to either of the following: the local health district when that district requests to enforce those piping systems and the district has employed or hired under contract a person holding the medical gas piping inspector certification; or the superintendent of the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce.	4104.43	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.3 Before performing its duties, a jurisdiction wishing to establish a local board of building appeals shall receive certification by the board of building standards as required in section 3781.10 of the Revised Code and rule 4101:7-4-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.3.1 Certified municipal and county boards of building appeals shall hear and decide the adjudication hearings referred to in section 109.1 within the jurisdiction of and arising from orders of the local building official in the enforcement of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and rules adopted thereunder.	3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.3.2 The Ohio board of building appeals shall conduct the adjudication hearings in political subdivisions without certified boards or without contracts with certified boards.	3781.19	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1 Any owner or owner's representative who intends to construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, or change the occupancy of a building or structure, or portion thereof, or to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or replace any electrical, gas, mechanical, plumbing system, other building service equipment, or piping system the installation of which is regulated by this code, or to cause any such work to be done, shall first make application to the building official and obtain the required approval.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.1 In the event such construction documents are not received within thirty days, the building official shall issue an adjudication order revoking the plan approval.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 No conditional approval shall be issued where the objection is to the application of specific technical requirements of the code or correction of the objection would cause extensive changes in the building design or construction.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 The conditions objected to shall be in writing from the building official which shall be an adjudication order denying the issuance of a license and may be appealed in accordance with section 3781.19 of the Revised Code.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 The conditions objected to shall be in writing from the building official which shall be an adjudication order denying the issuance of a license and may be appealed in accordance with section 3781.19 of the Revised Code.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 In the absence of fraud or a serious safety or sanitation hazard, all items previously examined shall be conclusively presumed to comply with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and the rules of the board.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 Reexamination of the construction documents shall be limited to those items in the adjudication order.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	105.1.3 This code shall not require changes in the construction documents, construction or designated occupancy of a structure for which a lawful approval has previously been issued or otherwise lawfully authorized, and the construction of which has been pursued in good faith within one year of the approval of construction documents.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.3 One extension shall be granted for an additional year if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the expiration of the approval and upon payment of any fee not to exceed one hundred dollars.	3781.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.3 Two extensions shall be granted for six months if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the expiration of the approval and upon payment of any fee for each extension not to exceed one hundred dollars.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.4 The building official shall issue an approval for the construction of foundations or any other part of a building, structure, or building service equipment before the construction documents for the whole building, structure or building service equipment have been submitted, provided that adequate information and detailed statements have been filed complying with applicable requirements of this code.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.4 The holder of such approval for the foundation or other parts of a building or structure shall proceed at the holder's own risk with the building operation and without assurance that an approval for the entire structure will be granted.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.4 Such approvals shall be issued for various stages in the sequence of construction provided that all information and data required by the code for that portion of the building or structure has been submitted.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.5.1 The person to whom an annual approval is issued shall keep a detailed record of alterations made under such annual approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.5.1 The building official shall have access to such records at all times or such records shall be filed with the building official as designated.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.5.1 The building official shall have access to such records at all times or such records shall be filed with the building official as designated.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.1.5.1 These records shall include the applicable construction documents in accordance with section 106.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.2 The construction, erection, and alteration of a building, and any addition thereto, and the equipment and maintenance thereof, shall conform to required plans which have been approved by the building official, except for minor deviations which do not involve a violation of the rules of the board.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.2 In the absence of fraud or a serious safety or sanitation hazard, any structure built in accordance with approved plans shall be conclusively presumed to comply with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and the rules of the board.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.2 Exception: Industrialized units shall be constructed to conform to the plans approved by the board.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.3 One extension shall be granted for an additional twelve month period if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the expiration of the approval and upon payment of a fee not to exceed one hundred dollars.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.4 Two extensions shall be granted for six months each if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the expiration of the approval and upon payment of a fee for each extension of not more than one hundred dollars.	3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.5 After plans have been approved in accordance with section 107, the building official shall furnish the owner/applicant a certificate of plan approval.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.5.1 The form of the certificate shall be as prescribed by the building official and shall show the serial number of the certificate, the address at which the building or equipment under consideration is or is to be located, the name and address of the owner, the signature of the building official who issued the certificate, the date of issuance and such other information as is necessary to facilitate and ensure the proper enforcement of the rules of the board.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.5.1 The form of the certificate shall be as prescribed by the building official and shall show the serial number of the certificate, the address at which the building or equipment under consideration is or is to be located, the name and address of the owner, the signature of the building official who issued the certificate, the date of issuance and such other information as is necessary to facilitate and ensure the proper enforcement of the rules of the board.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	105.5.2 Upon application by the owner, the building official shall issue a duplicate certificate of plan approval to replace a lost or destroyed original.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1 Construction documents, statement of special inspections required and other data shall be submitted in two or more sets with each application for an approval. Before beginning the construction of any building for which construction documents are required under section 105, the owner or the owner's representative shall submit construction documents to the building official for approval.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1 Construction documents, statement of special inspections required and other data shall be submitted in two or more sets with each application for an approval. Before beginning the construction of any building for which construction documents are required under section 105, the owner or the owner's representative shall submit construction documents to the building official for approval.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1 When construction documents have been found to be in compliance with the rules of the board of building standards in accordance with section 107 by a certified building department, that determination of compliance shall be deemed sufficient to obtain approval for construction pursuant to section 105.2 and the building official shall issue the certificate of plan approval.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1 When construction documents have been found to be in compliance with the rules of the board of building standards in accordance with section 107 by a certified building department, that determination of compliance shall be deemed sufficient to obtain approval for construction pursuant to section 105.2 and the building official shall issue the certificate of plan approval.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1 Construction documents for the installation of industrialized units shall be submitted to the building official for approval in accordance with the provisions of section 106.1.2(1).	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 Construction documents shall be dimensioned and drawn upon suitable material. Electronic media documents are permitted to be submitted when approved by the building official.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 Construction documents shall be coordinated and of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this code. Construction documents, adequate for the scope of the project, shall include information necessary to determine compliance with the building, mechanical, plumbing, fire, electrical, energy, and fuel gas codes such as:	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 1 An index of drawings located on the first sheet which shall also include all occupancy classification(s), type(s) of construction, the area in gross square feet for each level, the maximum design occupant load, the structural design loads, and the seismic design category and site class;	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 2 A site plan showing a north orientation arrow, the size and location of new construction and all existing structures on the site, all property and interior lot line locations with setback and side yard dimensions and distances from buildings to lot lines, the locations of the nearest streets, the established street grades, the locations, types and sizes of all utility lines, the location of any fences, and the elevations of all proposed finished grades; and it shall be drawn in accordance with an accurate boundary line survey.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 2 A site plan showing a north orientation arrow, the size and location of new construction and all existing structures on the site, all property and interior lot line locations with setback and side yard dimensions and distances from buildings to lot lines, the locations of the nearest streets, the established street grades, the locations, types and sizes of all utility lines, the location of any fences, and the elevations of all proposed finished grades; and it shall be drawn in accordance with an accurate boundary line survey.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 2.1 Construction documents submitted for buildings or structures located in communities with identified flood hazard areas, pursuant to section 1612, shall include the current FEMA "Flood Hazard Boundary Map" (FHBM), "Flood Insurance Rate Map" (FIRM) or "Flood Boundary Floodway Map" (FBFM) for the project location.	3791.04, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 2.1 The required site plan shall include building elevations using the same datum as the related flood hazard map.	3791.04, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 2.1 The owner shall be responsible for the compliance with local flood damage prevention regulations for additional critical elevation information for the project site.	3791.04, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 2.2 Information in plan view and details shall be submitted indicating compliance with the accessibility provisions of this code for the exterior of the building in addition to accessible features of the interior.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 2.2 When applicable, the plans shall include: the exterior accessible route between all facilities required to be connected; ramp locations and elevations along the exterior accessible route; number of and details for the required accessible van and car parking spaces and passenger loading areas; location and detail of required accessibility signage; grade/topographic elevations before and after proposed grading when site impracticality is intended to be applied.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 3 Floor plans must show all relevant information such as door swings, stairs and ramps, windows, shafts, all portions of the means of egress, plumbing fixtures, built-in fixtures, special equipment, vertical transportation, etc., and shall be sufficiently dimensioned to describe all relevant space sizes.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 3 Spaces shall be identified by appropriate code appellations (an "auditorium" may not be identified as a "meeting room" if its attributes indicate that it is an auditorium).	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 3 The construction documents shall designate the number of occupants to be accommodated on every floor, and in all rooms and spaces;	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 4 In the case of demolition, the floor plan shall identify construction to be demolished and the location, arrangement, and dimensions of existing construction that is to remain.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 8 The exterior envelope shall be described in sufficient detail to determine compliance with this code and the referenced standards.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 8 Details shall be provided which describe flashing, intersections with dissimilar materials, corners, end details, control joints, intersections at roof, eaves, or parapets, means of drainage, water-resistive membrane details around openings, location and type of vapor retarders, window and door "U"-values, and insulation location and "R"-values.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 8 The supporting documentation shall fully describe the exterior wall system, which was tested, where applicable, as well as the test procedure used.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 11 Wall and floor materials shall be described by cross hatching (with explanatory key), by notation, or by other clearly understandable method.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1 16 Information shall be provided regarding operations, the types, quantities, and arrangement of flammable, combustible, or hazardous materials proposed to be produced, used, dispensed, or stored in the facility; material safety data sheets for hazardous materials produced, used, or stored in the facility, the commodity and arrangement of high piled or rack storage, control areas, etc.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1.1 Construction documents shall be approved prior to the start of system installation.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1.1 Related product listing information shall be provided and drawings shall contain all information as required by the installation standards referenced in Chapter 9.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1.1 Related product listing information shall be provided and drawings shall contain all information as required by the installation standards referenced in Chapter 9.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.1.1 In the event that the product listing information is not known at the time of plan examination, conditional plan approval shall be granted subject to subsequent submission of the listing information prior to installation of any part of the fire protection systems	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 1 When construction includes the use of industrialized units or alternative materials, designs and methods of construction or equipment approved by the board, documentation shall be provided to the building official describing how they are to be used.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 1 Before these items are installed or used, the following shall be submitted:	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 1.2 When construction includes the use of industrialized units for one-, two-, and three- family dwellings and their accessory structures, the documents shall be provided to the residential building official.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 2 Construction documents submitted that include construction of public swimming pools shall include documentation indicating approval of the pool construction documents by the Ohio department of health in accordance with section 3109.1.1 of the "OBC".	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 3 Construction documents submitted that include alterations or construction of, or additions to buildings where sales, display, storage or manufacture of consumer fireworks, 1.4g or display fireworks, 1.3g shall include documentation indicating that the applicant has received preliminary approval for construction issued by the state fire marshal pursuant to sections 3743.04 and 3743.17 of the Revised Code.	3791.04, 3743.04, 3743.17	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 4 The elevation certification provided by a registered surveyor and dry floodproofing certification, when required in section 1612.5 for buildings or structures located in communities with identified flood hazard areas, shall be submitted to the building official.	3791.04, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 5 When a certified building department receives an application for plan approval in a jurisdiction in which the local fire official has requested an opportunity to provide input to the certified building department on issues related to fire protection systems by submitting a completed "Request for Participation" form prescribed by the board and provided by the building official to the local fire official annually, the building official shall require that the applicant provide a set of relevant construction documents for the local fire official.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 5 The building official shall evaluate the local fire official's comments related to fire protection system provisions of this code that are received within the timeframe established by the building official and section 3791.04 of the Revised Code prior to issuing the certificate of plan approval required in Section 105.5.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 5 In the absence of timely input from the fire official during the plan review process, the building official shall proceed as outlined in Section 107.5.1	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 6 Construction documents submitted that include alterations or construction of, or additions to jails, workhouses, or municipal lockups shall include documentation indicating that the applicant has received preliminary approval for construction issued by the Ohio department of rehabilitation and corrections.	307.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 7 7. When, as a part of work subject to this code, construction includes or relates to the storage or use of hazardous, flammable or combustible liquids or gases connected to and utilized for the operation of building service equipment, such construction shall be in accordance with the provisions of this code.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 7 Notification of such storage or use shall be provided to the fire official for emergency planning purposes.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 7 When construction includes or relates to the storage or use of hazardous, flammable or combustible liquids or gases not associated with the operation of building service equipment, the owner shall notify the building official in accordance with Sections 106.1.1(item #16) and 414.1.3 to ensure that the building has been adequately protected to address the hazard.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 7 However, approval of the storage and use shall be obtained from the fire official in accordance with the fire code.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.2 Required construction documents, when submitted for review as required under section 107, shall bear the identification of the person primarily responsible for their preparation.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.2.1 Construction documents shall bear the seal of a registered design professional pursuant to section 3791.04 of the Revised Code.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.4 . For approval of a device, material or assembly that does not conform to the performance requirements in this code, section 114 shall apply.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.5 The design, documentation, inspection, testing and approval of an alternative engineered system shall comply with sections 106.5.1 to 106.5.3 of this rule.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.5.1 An alternative engineered design shall conform to the intent of the provisions of this code and shall provide an equivalent level of quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.5.1 An alternative engineered design shall conform to the intent of the provisions of this code and shall provide an equivalent level of quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.5.1 Materials, equipment or components shall be designed and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.5.2 The registered design professional shall indicate on the application that the system is an alternative engineered design.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.5.2 The approval and permanent approval records shall indicate that an alternative engineered design was part of the approved installation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.5.3 The registered design professional shall submit sufficient technical data to substantiate the proposed alternative engineered design and to prove that the performance meets the intent of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.1 Where the rules of the board are applicable under section 101.2, before a building or addition to a building is constructed or erected, and before a building is altered or relocated, or building equipment is installed, or there is a change of occupancy, or a resubmission of construction documents is required or received, construction documents relating to the work and equipment under consideration shall be prepared in conformity with section 106 and be submitted to the building department for examination and approval.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.2 To obtain a plan approval, the owner or the owner's representative shall first file an application in writing on a form furnished by the building department for that purpose.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.2 Such application shall: 1. Identify and describe the work to be covered for which application is made for approval. 2. Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done, street address or similar description that will readily identify and locate the proposed building or work. 3. Indicate the use and occupancy(ies) for which the proposed work is intended. 4. Be accompanied by construction documents and other information as required in section 106.1. 5. Be signed by the owner, or the owner's representative. 6. Give such other data and information as required by the building official. 7. Identify and clearly indicate whether the project or portion of a project intends to utilize an industrialized unit, as defined in section 113.2. 8. Identify and clearly indicate whether the project or portion of a project intends to utilize an assembly of individually listed or labeled products.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.2.1 In accordance with section 109, an adjudication order denying the issuance of a license shall specify the reasons for such denial.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.3 Construction documents submitted for approval shall be examined for compliance with the rules of the board in the order received, unless otherwise consented to by the building owners affected by deferred examination.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.4 When construction documents have been submitted to the building department for review and approval, the building official shall cause the construction documents to be examined for compliance with the rules of the board by assigning the examination duty to an appropriately certified master plans examiner or certified elective plans examiners.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.4 The plans examiner(s) shall first determine whether the construction documents being reviewed are adequate as required in section 106.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.4 If so, the plans examiner(s) shall examine the construction documents to determine compliance with the rules of the board.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.4 When utilizing elective plans examiners and when the scope of the work requires more than one elective plans examiner certification, the master plans examiner shall assure coordination of plan review.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.4.1 If construction documents are determined to be incomplete or inadequate for examination, the plans examiner shall report the findings to the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.4.1 The plans examiner shall examine the construction documents to the extent possible and identify what information from section 106 is missing and needed to complete the required examination.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.4.1 Upon receipt and review of the report, the building official shall proceed as required in section 107.6.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	107.4.2 If construction documents are resubmitted in response to an adjudication order, the review for compliance shall be limited to determining that the item of non-compliance, and any work affected, has been corrected and shall not be deemed to authorize another review of unmodified construction documents previously determined to comply.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.4.2 If construction documents are resubmitted in response to an adjudication order, the review for compliance shall be limited to determining that the item of non-compliance, and any work affected, has been corrected and shall not be deemed to authorize another review of unmodified construction documents previously determined to comply.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	<p>107.4.4 Construction documents for fire protection systems authorized to be submitted by individuals certified pursuant to Chapter 4101:7-5 of the Administrative Code shall:</p> <p>1. When submitted under the signature of an individual certified under section 3781.105 of the Revised Code, be processed in the same manner as construction documents submitted under the signature of a registered design professional. Any statistical data, reports, explanations, plan description, or information that would not also be required for a similar submission by a registered design professional need not be submitted by a certified designer.</p> <p>2. If certified by a registered design professional or individual certified under section 3781.105 of the Revised Code as conforming to requirements of the rules of the board pertaining to design loads, stresses, strength, stability, or other requirements involving technical analysis, be examined by the building department official only to the extent necessary to determine conformity of such construction documents with other requirements adopted by the board under Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code.</p>	3781.105	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.5 If the construction documents are determined to comply with the rules of the board, the plans examiner shall communicate the findings and recommend the conditions and type of approval to the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.5.1 The building official shall evaluate the plans examiner's recommendations and any communications received from the fire official as described in section 106.1.2.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.5.1 When the construction documents have been determined to conform to the applicable provisions of the rules of the board, the building official shall endorse or stamp such plans as approved and issue the certificate of plan approval in accordance with section 105.5.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.5.2 The certificate of plan approval shall be posted in a conspicuous location on the site.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.5.2 The owner and the contractor shall preserve and keep the certificate posted until the final inspections have been completed.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.6 When the construction documents are examined and items of noncompliance with the rules of the board are found by the plans examiner, the building official shall proceed as required in either section 107.6.1 or section 107.6.2.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 1 Item(s) of non-compliance shall be communicated to the owner or the owner's representative and offer the following options:1.1. The owner will revise the drawings and resubmit to the department. 1.2 The items of noncompliance will not be brought into compliance and will be referred to the building official as indicated in item 4 below.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 2 The owner or the owner's representative shall indicate which option (item 1 above) will be exercised.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 3 Notations of the communication shall be made on a plan review record.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 3 The notations shall include the plans examiner's name, the date of the communication with the owner or the owner's representative, the observed items of noncompliance, the code citation related to the item(s) of noncompliance, the action necessary to correct the item(s) of noncompliance, the option chosen by the owner or the owner's representative, the name of the person communicated with, and the estimated dates of compliance and resubmission, if applicable.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 4 If the owner or the owner's representative indicates that the work will not be brought into compliance with the rules of the board or requests an adjudication order, the plans examiner shall report to the building official in accordance with section 107.6.2.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.6.2 The building official shall evaluate the plans examiner's report and any reports received from the fire official as described in section 106.1.2 and render a final determination as to whether the items of non-compliance are to be communicated to the owner in the form of an adjudication order complying with section 109.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.6.2 The building official shall also determine whether any approvals are possible, and issue the appropriate approval as described in section 105.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.7 One set of approved construction documents shall be kept by the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.7 The other set(s) shall be returned to the applicant, kept at the work site, along with manufacturers' installation instructions and product information, and shall be available for use by the inspector.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	107.7 The other set(s) shall be returned to the applicant, kept at the work site, along with manufacturers' installation instructions and product information, and shall be available for use by the inspector.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.1 Construction or work for which an approval is required shall be subject to inspection.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.1 It shall be the duty of the owner or the owner's representative to notify the building department when work is ready for inspection.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.1 inspection. Access to and means for inspection of such work shall be provided for any inspections that are required by this code.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.1 It shall be the duty of the owner or the owner's representative to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.1 Such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until the work has been inspected to verify compliance with the approved construction documents, but failure of the inspectors to inspect the work within four days, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, after the work is ready for inspection, allows the work to proceed.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2 At the time that the certificate of plan approval is issued, the building official shall provide, to the owner or the owner's representative, a list of all required inspections for each project.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2 The required inspection list shall be created from the applicable inspections set forth in sections 108.2.1 to 108.2.14.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2 The building official, upon notification from the owner or the owner's representative that the work is ready for inspection, shall cause the inspections set forth in the required inspection list to be made by an appropriately certified inspector in accordance with the approved construction documents.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.1 Before any work is started in the construction of a building or an addition to a building to which the rules of the board are applicable under section 101.2, all boundary lines shall be clearly marked at their intersections with permanent markers or with markers which are offset at a distance which is of record with the owner.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.2 Footing and foundation inspections shall be made after excavations for footings are complete and any required reinforcing steel is in place.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.2 For concrete foundations, any required forms shall be in place prior to inspection.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.2 Materials for the foundation shall be on the job, except where concrete is ready mixed in accordance with "ASTM C 94", the concrete need not be on the job.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.3 Concrete slab and under-floor inspections shall be made after in-slab and under-floor reinforcing steel and building service equipment, conduit, insulation, vapor retarder, piping accessories and other ancillary equipment items are in place, but before any concrete is placed or floor sheathing installed, including the subfloor.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.4 The elevation certification required in section 1612.5 shall be submitted to the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.5 Framing inspections shall be made after the roof deck or sheathing, all framing, fire blocking and bracing are in place and pipes, chimneys and vents to be concealed are complete and the rough electrical, plumbing, heating wires, pipes and ducts are approved.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.6 Lath and gypsum board inspections shall be made after lathing and gypsum board, interior and exterior, is in place, but before any plastering is applied or before gypsum board joints and fasteners are taped and finished.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	108.2.7 Protection of joints and penetrations in fire-resistance-rated assemblies shall not be concealed from view until inspected and approved.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.8 Inspections shall be made to determine compliance with Chapter 13 of the "OBC" and shall include, but not be limited to, inspections for: envelope insulation "R" and "U" values, fenestration "U" value, duct system "R" value, infiltration air barriers, caulking/sealing of openings in envelope and ductwork, and "HVAC" and water heating equipment efficiency.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.8 Inspections shall be made to determine compliance with Chapter 13 of the “OBC” and shall include, but not be limited to, inspections for: envelope insulation “R” and “U” values, fenestration “U” value, duct system “R” value, infiltration air barriers, caulking/sealing of openings in envelope and ductwork, and “HVAC” and water heating equipment efficiency.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.9 Inspections shall be made of all building services equipment to ensure that it has been installed in accordance with the approved construction documents, the equipment listings, and the manufacturer’s installation instructions.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.9 Inspections shall include, but not be limited to, inspections for the following systems and their associated components: mechanical heating and ventilating systems, mechanical exhaust systems, plumbing systems, fire protection systems, and electrical systems.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.9.1 Inspection of work related to elevators shall be coordinated with the division of industrial compliance and made in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 4105 of the Revised Code and as required in Section 3006.1.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.9.1 A completed inspection form prescribed by the board shall be provided to the superintendent of the division of industrial compliance upon completion of the inspections.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.9.2 Inspection of work related to boilers shall be made in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 4104 of the Revised Code.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.10 This inspector/project representative shall keep daily records and submit reports as required by the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.10 Exception: The person shall be certified in the appropriate subfield of fire protection systems being inspected – water-based fire protection systems (formerly automatic sprinkler systems), fire alarm, or special hazards systems design.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.12 When all of the required successive inspections have been satisfactorily completed and the inspectors have verified compliance with the approved construction documents, the inspectors shall communicate their findings to the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.1.12 The building official, after review of the findings, shall issue the certificate of occupancy or the certificate of completion as described in section 111.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.12.1 Fire protection system final inspections shall be coordinated with the fire official in accordance with Section 901.2.1.2.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.13 Approved industrialized units and the on-site construction to complete the installation of the industrialized units shall be inspected.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	108.2.13 Such inspections shall include: 1. Connection to on-site construction, interconnection of modules, connection to utilities. The inspections and conducting of required tests shall not require the destruction or disassembly of any factory-constructed component authorized by the board. 2. Inspection of the unit for damage resulting from transportation, improper protection of exposed parts from inclement weather or other causes. Damage shall be repaired as required by the building official to comply with the applicable provisions of the rules of the board; 3. Inspection of the unit to determine if it is marked by an insignia furnished by the board; and 4. Inspect the unit to determine if the floor plan, exterior elevations, and exposed details are in conformance with the plans approved by the board.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01		108.2.13 Such inspections shall include: 1. Connection to on-site construction, interconnection of modules, connection to utilities. The inspections and conducting of required tests shall not require the destruction or disassembly of any factory-constructed component authorized by the board. 2. Inspection of the unit for damage resulting from transportation, improper protection of exposed parts from inclement weather or other causes. Damage shall be repaired as required by the building official to comply with the applicable provisions of the rules of the board; 3. Inspection of the unit to determine if it is marked by an insignia furnished by the board; and 4. Inspect the unit to determine if the floor plan, exterior elevations, and exposed details are in conformance with the plans approved by the board.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	<p>108.2.13 Such inspections shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Connection to on-site construction, interconnection of modules, connection to utilities. The inspections and conducting of required tests shall not require the destruction or disassembly of any factory-constructed component authorized by the board.</li> <li>2. Inspection of the unit for damage resulting from transportation, improper protection of exposed parts from inclement weather or other causes. Damage shall be repaired as required by the building official to comply with the applicable provisions of the rules of the board;</li> <li>3. Inspection of the unit to determine if it is marked by an insignia furnished by the board; and</li> <li>4. Inspect the unit to determine if the floor plan, exterior elevations, and exposed details are in conformance with the plans approved by the board.</li> </ol>	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	<p>108.4 Where permission to enter has not been obtained, is denied, or the building official has probable cause to believe that there exists in a structure or upon a premises a condition which is a serious hazard the building official shall proceed as required in section 109 and shall also have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.</p>	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	<p>108.4 Where permission to enter has not been obtained, is denied, or the building official has probable cause to believe that there exists in a structure or upon a premises a condition which is a serious hazard the building official shall proceed as required in section 109 and shall also have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.</p>	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	<p>108.5 When an inspector from the department having jurisdiction finds that completed work is in accordance with the approved construction documents, the inspector shall communicate the findings to the owner or owner's representative, shall make a note of the inspection on an on-site inspection record and in the inspector's log, and communicate their findings to the building official.</p>	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.5 When an inspector from the department having jurisdiction finds that completed work is in accordance with the approved construction documents, the inspector shall communicate the findings to the owner or owner's representative, shall make a note of the inspection on an on-site inspection record and in the inspector's log, and communicate their findings to the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.5 The building official, after review of the findings, shall issue the certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion in accordance with section 111.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6 When an inspector from the department having jurisdiction finds that any work in connection with the location, erection, construction, repair, alteration, moving, or equipment of a building is contrary to the approved construction documents for the same, the building inspector shall proceed as required in either section 108.6.1 or 108.7.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 2 The owner or the owner's on-site representative shall indicate which option (item 1 above) will be exercised	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 3 Notations on the on-site inspection record and in the inspector's log shall be made.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 3 The notations shall include the inspector's name, the date of the inspection, the type of inspection, the observed items of noncompliance, the option chosen by the owner or the owner's on-site representative, the name of the person communicated with, and the estimated dates of compliance and follow-up inspections, if applicable.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 4 If the owner or the owner's on-site representative indicates that the work will not be brought into compliance with the approved construction documents, the inspector shall submit a report to the building official for the final determination of noncompliance in accordance with section 108.7.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.2 If an inspector, in the course of performing the assigned or requested inspections, observes a code violation that was either shown incorrectly or not adequately addressed or detailed in the approved construction documents, the inspector shall communicate the finding to the building official so that the building official can make a determination of whether the code violation is of such significance to warrant communicating the finding to the owner or the owner's representative as a notice of recommended change.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.4 When an inspector from the department having jurisdiction finds that an industrialized unit has been constructed contrary to the plans approved by the board, the inspector shall report the nonconformance to the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.4 The building official shall notify the board of all violations of section 108.2.13. The board or its designee and the building official shall determine the corrective action to be taken before the building is approved to be occupied.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.6.4 The building official shall notify the board of all violations of section 108.2.13. The board or its designee and the building official shall determine the corrective action to be taken before the building is approved to be occupied.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.7 The building official shall evaluate the inspector's report and render a final determination as to whether the items of non-compliance are to be communicated to the owner in the form of an adjudication order complying with section 109 or whether any additional approvals are necessary.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.7 The building official shall make the determination within four days of the inspector reporting as required in sections 108.6.2 and 108.6.3, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.8 Acceptance, performance, and operational testing shall be conducted as required in the applicable code or referenced standard.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.8 Advanced notice of the test schedule shall be given to the building official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.8 The building official may require that the tests be conducted in the presence of the building official or certified inspector. Testing and inspection records shall be made available to the building official or inspector, upon request, at all times during the fabrication of the systems and the erection of the building.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.8.1 Fire protection system acceptance tests shall be coordinated with the fire official in accordance with Sections 901.2.1.2 and 901.5.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.8.2 New systems and parts of existing systems, which have been altered, extended, renovated or repaired, shall be tested as prescribed herein to disclose leaks and defects.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.8.3 Apparatus, material and labor required for testing a system or part thereof shall be furnished by the owner or the owner's representative.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.8.3 Required tests shall be conducted by and at the expense of the owner or the owner's representative.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.9 Postings required by Section 1004.3 and 1603.2 shall be verified.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.1 When the building official denies any approval or takes action in response to findings of non-compliance with the rules of the board, such action shall be initiated by issuing an adjudication order, prior to seeking any remedy, civil or criminal.	3781.031	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.1 Every adjudication order shall:	3781.031	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.1 2.1 When issued to stop work, the order shall also clearly indicate the specific work that is required to cease, when the work must cease and the conditions under which the cited work will be permitted to resume. The order to stop work shall be given to the owner of the property involved, to the owner's representative and the person doing the work.	3781.031	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.1 2.1 When issued to stop work, the order shall also clearly indicate the specific work that is required to cease, when the work must cease and the conditions under which the cited work will be permitted to resume. The order to stop work shall be given to the owner of the property involved, to the owner's representative and the person doing the work.	3781.031	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.1 3 The order shall also indicate that, at the hearing, the owner may be represented by counsel, present arguments or contentions orally or in writing, and present evidence and examine witnesses appearing for or against the owner;	3781.031	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.1 3.1 Any hearing(s) scheduled for accessibility issues shall cause the building official or the appeals board to notify a local advocate organization for people with disabilities of the scheduled hearing. When a local advocate organization is not available, a state organization representing people with disabilities, such as the "Governor's Council on People with Disabilities" shall be notified	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.1 3.1 Any hearing(s) scheduled for accessibility issues shall cause the building official or the appeals board to notify a local advocate organization for people with disabilities of the scheduled hearing. When a local advocate organization is not available, a state organization representing people with disabilities, such as the "Governor's Council on People with Disabilities" shall be notified	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.1 6 The order shall be sent to the owner and owner's representatives	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.4 Structures or existing equipment that are unsafe or unsanitary due to inadequate means of egress facilities, inadequate light and ventilation, or which constitute a fire hazard, or are otherwise dangerous to human life, shall be deemed a serious hazard.	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.4 Where a building is found to be a serious hazard, such hazard shall be eliminated or the building shall be vacated, and where such building, when vacated, remains a serious hazard, it shall be razed.	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.4 Where a building is found to be a serious hazard, such hazard shall be eliminated or the building shall be vacated, and where such building, when vacated, remains a serious hazard, it shall be razed.	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.4 Where a building is found to be a serious hazard, such hazard shall be eliminated or the building shall be vacated, and where such building, when vacated, remains a serious hazard, it shall be razed.	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.4.1 Where the building official finds that a building is a serious hazard and the owner of such building fails, in the time specified in an order from the building official, to eliminate such hazard, or to vacate or raze the building, the building official shall proceed under section 3781.15 of the Revised Code.	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	109.4.2 Where the structure or equipment is determined to be unsafe by the building official, it is permitted to be restored to a safe condition. To the extent that repairs, alterations or additions are intended to be made or a change of occupancy occurs during the restoration of the structure, such repairs, alterations, additions or change of occupancy shall comply with Chapter 34 and this chapter.	3781.031, 3781.06, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 Adjudication hearings shall be in accordance with sections 119.09 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, as required by section 3781.031 of the Revised Code, and the following:	3781.031	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 1 Requests for hearing shall be within thirty days of the mailing date of an adjudication order.	3781.032	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 The local board shall schedule a hearing and notify the party.	3781.033	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 If the hearing concerns section 3781.111 of the Revised Code or rules adopted thereunder, reasonable notice of time, date, place, and subject of the hearing shall be given to any local organization composed of or representing persons with disabilities, as defined in section 3781.111 of the Revised Code, or if there is no local organization, then to any statewide organization composed of or representing persons with disabilities.	3781.111, 3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 1.2 Testimony shall be under oath and, as outlined in section 109.1, a stenographic or mechanical record of testimony and other evidence submitted shall be taken at the expense of the local board of building appeals.	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 1.2 Testimony shall be under oath and, as outlined in section 109.1, a stenographic or mechanical record of testimony and other evidence submitted shall be taken at the expense of the local board of building appeals.	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 1.4 The board shall keep a full and complete record of all proceedings which shall be open to public inspection.	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 1.4 The board shall keep a full and complete record of all proceedings which shall be open to public inspection.	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 2 The Board shall render its decision within thirty days after the hearing.	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 3 Following the hearing, an order shall be entered on its journal, and the local board shall serve by certified mail, return receipt requested, upon the party affected thereby, a certified copy of the order and a statement of the time and method by which an appeal may be perfected	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 3 Following the hearing, an order shall be entered on its journal, and the local board shall serve by certified mail, return receipt requested, upon the party affected thereby, a certified copy of the order and a statement of the time and method by which an appeal may be perfected	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 3 A copy of the order shall be mailed to the attorney or other representatives of record representing the party.	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:1-1-01	Shall	110.1 6 Application for a de novo hearing before the state board shall be made no later than thirty days after the municipal or county board renders its decision.	3781.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1 No building or structure, in whole or in part, shall be used or occupied until the building official has issued an approval in the form of a certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion in compliance with this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 The certificate of occupancy shall indicate the conditions under which the building shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 The certificate of occupancy shall indicate the conditions under which the building shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 The building owner shall only use the structure in compliance with the certificate of occupancy and any stated conditions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 The structure and all approved building service equipment shall be maintained in accordance with the approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 When a building or structure is entitled thereto, the building official shall issue a certificate of occupancy provided there are not violations of the rules of the board or orders of the building official pending or as permitted in this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 A copy of the certificate of occupancy shall be forwarded to the local fire official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	111.1.1.1 A building or structure erected, enlarged or extended shall not be used or occupied, in whole or in part, until the certificate of occupancy has been issued by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.1 Occupancy of spaces within a building which are unaffected by the work shall be allowed to continue if the building official determines the existing spaces can be occupied safely.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	111.1.1.2 Change of occupancy of an existing structure shall not be made except as specified in Chapter 34.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	111.1.1.2 A building or structure hereafter changed, in whole or in part, from one occupancy to another shall not be occupied for the new occupancy until the certificate of occupancy has been issued by the building official reflecting such changed portions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.2 Existing occupancy of spaces within the building which are unaffected by the change of occupancy and any related alterations shall be allowed to continue if the building official determines the existing spaces can be occupied safely until the completion of the alterations.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.3 Upon the request of the owner or owner's representative, a building official shall issue a certificate of occupancy before the completion of the entire work, provided that the building official determines that the space can be safely occupied prior to full completion of the building, structure, or portion without endangering life or public welfare.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.3 The certificate shall indicate the extent of the areas approved for occupancy and any time limits for completion of the work.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.5 A building intended to be erected, placed and used for a period of time not to exceed one hundred eighty days that has been determined by the building official to be in compliance with section 102.8 shall be issued a "Certificate of Occupancy for Temporary Structures."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 The certificate of completion for alterations and repairs shall indicate the conditions under which the building shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 The certificate of completion for alterations and repairs shall indicate the conditions under which the building shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 The building owner shall only use the structure in accordance with the certificate of completion and any stated conditions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 The structure and all approved building service equipment shall be maintained in accordance with the approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 When the work in a building or structure is entitled thereto, the building official shall issue a certificate of completion for the work provided there are not violations of the rules of the board or orders of the building official pending or as permitted in this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 Occupancy of spaces within a building which are unaffected by the work shall be allowed to continue if the building official determines the existing spaces can be occupied safely.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.2 The certificate shall certify compliance with the provisions of this code, Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, and the purpose for which the building or structure may be used in its several parts.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.2 The certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion shall contain the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.2 4 The signature of all building officials having jurisdiction. When more than one building official has jurisdiction for a building (when the certification of the building department is limited for such systems as plumbing or piping systems) each shall sign the certificate with an indication of the scope of their individual approvals.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.4 Upon written request from the owner of an existing building or structure, the building official shall issue a certificate of occupancy, provided there are not violations of law or orders of the building official pending, and it is established after inspection and investigation that the alleged occupancy of the building or structure has previously existed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	111.4 This code shall not require the removal, alteration or abandonment of, or prevent the continuance of, the occupancy of a lawfully existing building or structure, unless such use is deemed to endanger public safety and welfare.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.5 No connections shall be made from a utility, source of energy, fuel or power to any building or system that is regulated by this code for which a plan approval and inspections are required, until approved by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	111.6 The building official shall approve the temporary connection of the building or system to the utility source of energy, fuel or power.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	112.1.1 The application for rule change shall be on forms and in format prescribed by the board.	3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	112.1.1 Twelve printed copies of the application shall be filed with the secretary of the board.	3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	112.1.2 When the secretary of the board receives a conforming application for an adoption, amendment, or annulment of a provision of the rules of the board, the secretary shall promptly deliver or mail a copy of the application to each member of the board.	3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	112.1.2 After receiving an application for the adoption, amendment, or annulment of a provision of the rules of the board, the board shall proceed under sections 3781.101 and 3781.12 of the Revised Code.	3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	112.2 . The building department shall exercise enforcement authority to accept and approve plans and specifications and make inspections using the rules of the board that were in effect on the date of the first application for plan approval for that project.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	112.2 Such approvals shall be subject to the limitations of sections 105.3 and 105.4.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.1 Industrialized units shall be approved by the board in accordance with the provisions in this section.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.1 Exception 2 Where panels or components are constructed to include elements not provided for or accounted for in section 1704, then this section shall apply.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.2.1 Such terms as heart modules or cores, modules, modulars, service cores, prefabs, sectional or sectionalized, panels or panelized construction, and specific terms including "prefabricated subassembly, building, unit, unit service equipment" shall be considered industrialized units.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3 The application for approval, including revisions and renewals for existing approvals, shall be submitted to the board together with the fee required in section 113.8 of this chapter.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3 The required information shall be provided as prescribed by the board on its website. Construction documents shall be included in conformity with the applicable provisions of section 106, and shall describe all essential elements of the structure or assembly and details of interconnection of: assemblies; service equipment; electrical wiring; plumbing; mechanical; and any other equipment whether installed at the site or in the manufacturing facility.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3 The required information shall be provided as prescribed by the board on its website. Construction documents shall be included in conformity with the applicable provisions of section 106, and shall describe all essential elements of the structure or assembly and details of interconnection of: assemblies; service equipment; electrical wiring; plumbing; mechanical; and any other equipment whether installed at the site or in the manufacturing facility.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3 The required information shall be provided as prescribed by the board on its website. Construction documents shall be included in conformity with the applicable provisions of section 106, and shall describe all essential elements of the structure or assembly and details of interconnection of: assemblies; service equipment; electrical wiring; plumbing; mechanical; and any other equipment whether installed at the site or in the manufacturing facility.	3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3 The design and construction of the units shall be in conformance with the provisions of the Ohio building, mechanical and plumbing codes based on the intended use and/or occupancy type.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3 Industrialized units intended to be used exclusively for one-, two-, or three- family dwellings shall comply with the applicable provisions of the “Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, and Three- Family Dwellings” listed in section 3501.2 or shall meet the provisions of the board’s rules applicable to “Group R-3”.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3 Industrialized units intended to be used exclusively for one-, two-, or three- family dwellings shall comply with the applicable provisions of the “Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, and Three- Family Dwellings” listed in section 3501.2 or shall meet the provisions of the board’s rules applicable to “Group R-3”.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3.1 Each application for manufacturers with manufacturing facilities outside Ohio shall also identify the individual or agency that will be performing in-plant inspections of the units intended for placement in Ohio.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3.1 The application shall also include a letter from the designated individual or agency indicating that they have a contractual relationship with the manufacturer to perform the inspections.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3.1 This letter shall include the name(s) and board certification(s) of the individual(s) who will be assigned to perform the inspections.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3.2 Each application for manufacturers with manufacturing facilities in Ohio shall include the same information required in section 113.3.1 or, as an alternative, the manufacturer shall indicate their intention to have the inspections conducted by inspectors designated by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.3.2 Each application for manufacturers with manufacturing facilities in Ohio shall include the same information required in section 113.3.1 or, as an alternative, the manufacturer shall indicate their intention to have the inspections conducted by inspectors designated by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.4 After receipt of the application, the board or such agency designated by the board shall proceed with review of the industrialized unit construction documents and cause such inspections of the manufacturer's quality control processes used to ensure compliance with the rules of the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.4.1 The board shall have the authority to require tests as evidence of compliance.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.4.1 Test methods shall be as specified in this code or by other recognized test standards.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.4.1 In the absence of recognized and accepted test methods, the board shall approve the testing procedures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.4.1 Tests shall be performed by an approved agency.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.4.1 Reports of such tests shall be retained by the board for the period required for retention of public records.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.4.2 An initial plant evaluation inspection shall be required at each plant of manufacture to observe and ensure that the manufacturer's facilities and quality control program maintains acceptable control of materials and processes used in the manufacture of industrialized units to ensure conformance with the approved construction documents.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.4.2 The plant evaluation inspection shall include all subassembly plants supplying the manufacturer, as the board may deem necessary.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.5 The board, upon determination of compliance, shall issue an approval to the applicant. Industrialized units approved by the board may be used anywhere in Ohio subject to the conditions for their use and application as indicated in the approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.5.1 Any changes to board approved construction documents affecting the conditions listed in the approval shall require a revision of the approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.5.2 When any changes to the rules of the board are adopted which affect the use, safety or sanitation of any approved industrialized unit, the holder of the approval shall apply to the board for a revision of the approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.5.2 Failure to apply for revision of approvals within the time specified by the board, shall constitute failure to comply with the conditions of the approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.5.3 Upon failure of the holder of an approval to comply with the conditions of the approval and this chapter, the board, on its own motion, shall order a hearing in accordance with section 119.03 of the Revised Code to revoke an existing approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.5.4 After this two-year time period, the unit's approval is no longer valid and the unit is no longer considered an industrialized unit but shall be regulated as a moved structure in accordance with Chapter 34.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6 Each industrialized unit shall be inspected in-plant during each phase of the manufacturing process by inspectors certified by the board of such persons designated by the board until in-plant inspections demonstrate that the manufacturer's quality control program is capable of assuring that the industrialized units produced are built in accordance with the construction documents approved by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6 When it has been determined that the manufacturer's quality control program is capable of assuring compliance with the board approved construction documents, then at one overall inspection of "open" construction shall be performed in-plant for each unit by an inspector certified or designated by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6 Exception When a manufacturer with manufacturing facilities in Ohio has chosen to have inspections conducted by designees of the board, the inspection frequency shall be based upon the reliability or effectiveness of the manufacturer in maintaining sufficient control of the materials and processes to ensure that the units are constructed in accordance with the approved construction documents.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6 An insignia shall be obtained from the board for each industrialized unit module to be used within the state of Ohio.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6 The insignia shall be affixed to each unit after a determination is made by the inspector that the unit is constructed in accordance with the construction documents approved by the Board, which shall constitute final approval of the unit.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6 The insignia shall be affixed to each unit after a determination is made by the inspector that the unit is constructed in accordance with the construction documents approved by the Board, which shall constitute final approval of the unit.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6 After an insignia has been affixed, the manufacturer shall record its use in shipping records, to be submitted monthly to the board, which shall record:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6 After an insignia has been affixed, the manufacturer shall record its use in shipping records, to be submitted monthly to the board, which shall record:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6.1 When an inspection determines that the quality control program does not sufficiently ensure compliance with the construction documents approved by the board, the certified inspector or person designated by the board shall, by written notification, inform the manufacturer that the inspection frequency will be increased so that each assembly or component affected by the nonconforming item will be inspected.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.6.1 These inspections shall continue until an inspection determines that the manufacturer's control of the materials and processes used is sufficient to ensure that the units are constructed in accordance with the approved construction documents.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.7 The manufacturer shall maintain responsibility over all work completed in the factory until the unit is approved for first occupancy and shall rectify any deviations from the approved construction documents, which are found either in the field or at the place of manufacture.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.7 The manufacturer shall maintain responsibility over all work completed in the factory until the unit is approved for first occupancy and shall rectify any deviations from the approved construction documents, which are found either in the field or at the place of manufacture.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.7 The manufacturer shall submit to the board such periodic reports, notifications and information as required by board procedures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.7.1 submission to building departments. The manufacturer shall ensure that the construction documents approved by the board are presented to the building official in accordance with section 106.1.2(1) before placing the industrialized unit on site.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.7.2 Whenever there are changes in company name, ownership, subsidiary status, address or change in the manufacturer's management personnel who are responsible for making policy concerning quality control, the manufacturer shall immediately notify the board, in writing, and the manufacturing plant(s) affected by the change will be subject to a plant evaluation inspection.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.8 All costs associated with industrialized unit approval applications, processing, construction document review, inspections and insignias shall be in accordance with sections 113.8.1 to 113.8.5.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.8.1 Each initial application or revision submittal to the board shall be accompanied by nonrefundable fees, designated by the board to include: application processing fee; one-hour minimum plan review fee; and other costs, when incurred, such as mailing and check processing.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.8.2 All costs of application processing, evaluation of construction documents or other documentation submitted to the board shall be paid by the applicant.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.8.3 All costs of plant evaluations and inspections shall be paid by the manufacturer of the unit including travel, food, lodging, and administrative costs.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.8.4 The fee for insignia for all assembled modular units manufactured for use in the state of Ohio shall be fifty dollars per unit (any preassembled combination of walls to floor, ceilings, roof, and other such components).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.8.4 The fee for insignia for all panelized units manufactured for use in the state of Ohio shall be one dollar for each twenty square feet of surface area of preassembled individual components (wall, floor, ceiling or roof sections, and other such components) intended to be shipped to the site and attached to other components at the site of intended use.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.8.5 Tests required by the board to be performed to determine compliance pursuant to section 113.4.1, shall be conducted at no expense to the board. Costs associated with any required testing or research necessary to provide evidence of compliance shall be the responsibility of the applicant.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	113.8.5 Tests required by the board to be performed to determine compliance pursuant to section 113.4.1, shall be conducted at no expense to the board. Costs associated with any required testing or research necessary to provide evidence of compliance shall be the responsibility of the applicant.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.1 Any material, product, assembly or method of construction used in a building or structure shall be approved by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.2 The following words and terms shall, for the purposes of this section, have the meanings shown herein:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.3 The building official shall approve the use of products in accordance with Sections 114.3.1 through 114.3.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.3.1.1 When test reports are required to be submitted or when the rules of the Board require materials, products, assemblies and methods of construction to conform to specific referenced standards, the building official shall verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of construction has been tested by a testing laboratory recognized by the board and published on the list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs</a> .	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.3.1.1 The building official shall verify that the testing laboratory is accredited to perform the specific tests prescribed in the code by verifying the testing laboratory's "scope of accreditation" found on the testing laboratory's website.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.3.1.2 When the rules of the Board require materials, products, assemblies and methods of construction to be marked or listed and labeled in accordance with a specific referenced standard, the building official shall verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of construction has been listed and labeled by a listing agency recognized by the board and published on the list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs</a> .	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.3.2 The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any material, product, assembly or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative shall have a valid evaluation service report, as described in section 114.3.2.1, or listing from a product certification body recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs</a> .	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.3.2 The alternative material, product, assembly, or method of construction shall be deemed to be approved provided it complies with the conditions listed in the evaluation service report or listing found on the product certification body's website.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.3.2 Exception 2 Industrialized units shall be approved and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this chapter.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	114.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs shall be recognized by the board in accordance with division 4101:7 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	115.1 1 No later than December thirty-first of each year, the board shall establish a schedule of the dates, times, and locations of all regular board meetings and meetings of board committees for the following calendar year.	3781.08	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	115.1 Such schedule shall be posted on the board's website: <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs</a> .	3781.08	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	115.1 2 All meetings of the board shall be held in offices of the Ohio department of commerce, training room #1, 6606 Tussing Rd., Reynoldsburg, Ohio, 43068, unless otherwise designated.	3781.08	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	115.2 Prior to all regular or special meetings of the board, the executive secretary shall distribute the agenda, including meeting date, time, and location, by electronic mail to any person who has requested such information.	3781.08	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	115.3 All rules of the board shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	3781.10	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Shall	115.4 The board shall have three standing committees.	3781.08	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	115.4 1 The committee reviews proposed rule changes and petitions for code changes and shall make recommendations to the board for action.	3781.08	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	115.4 2 The committee reviews continuing education course applications submitted for approval pursuant to paragraph (G) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code and shall make recommendations to the board for action on the applications.	3781.08	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	115.4 3 The committee reviews personnel and building department certification applications submitted for approval pursuant to paragraph (G) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code and shall make recommendations to the board for action on the applications.	3781.08	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Must	102.10.1 Where equipment replacements and repairs must be performed in an emergency situation, an application for approval shall be submitted within the next working business day to the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Must	106.1.1 3 Floor plans must show all relevant information such as door swings, stairs and ramps, windows, shafts, all portions of the means of egress, plumbing fixtures, built-in fixtures, special equipment, vertical transportation, etc., and shall be sufficiently dimensioned to describe all relevant space sizes.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Must	106.3 If substantive changes to the building and/or systems are contemplated after first document submission, or during construction, those changes must be submitted to the building official for review and approval prior to those changes being executed.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Must	109.1 2.1 2.1 When issued to stop work, the order shall also clearly indicate the specific work that is required to cease, when the work must cease and the conditions under which the cited work will be permitted to resume.	3781.031	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Require	104.2.1.1 The building official shall receive applications, require or cause the submitted construction documents to be examined, ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code, and shall issue plan approvals for the construction, erection, alteration, demolition, and moving of buildings and structures.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.1 The building official shall require a master plans examiner or elective plans examiners to examine the construction documents to verify the construction indicated is in accordance with the requirements of this code and shall assure coordination of plan review.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	105.1.3 This code shall not require changes in the construction documents, construction or designated occupancy of a structure for which a lawful approval has previously been issued or otherwise lawfully authorized, and the construction of which has been pursued in good faith within one year of the approval of construction documents.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 5 5. When a certified building department receives an application for plan approval in a jurisdiction in which the local fire official has requested an opportunity to provide input to the certified building department on issues related to fire protection systems by submitting a completed "Request for Participation" form prescribed by the board and provided by the building official to the local fire official annually, the building official shall require that the applicant provide a set of relevant construction documents for the local fire official.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	106.5.2 Where special conditions exist, the building official is authorized to require additional construction documents to be prepared by a registered design professional.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.10 In addition to the inspections specified above, the building official is authorized to cause to be made or require other inspections of any construction work to be made to ascertain compliance with the provisions of this code.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall	108.2.10 Where applications are submitted for projects of unusual magnitude of construction, the building official may require inspections or full-time project representation by a registered design professional or inspection agency.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Shall not	108.2.13 The inspections and conducting of required tests shall not require the destruction or disassembly of any factory-constructed component authorized by the board.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Require	108.8 The building official may require that the tests be conducted in the presence of the building official or certified inspector.	3781.10, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Require	110.1 1.1 1.1 For purposes of conducting adjudication hearings, the local board may require attendance of witnesses, production of records and papers, and may take depositions of witnesses in accordance with section 119.09 of the Revised Code.	3791.19, 3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	Require	111.4 This code shall not require the removal, alteration or abandonment of, or prevent the continuance of, the occupancy of a lawfully existing building or structure, unless such use is deemed to endanger public safety and welfare.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Require	113.4.1 The board shall have the authority to require tests as evidence of compliance.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Require	113.5.1 Any changes to board approved construction documents affecting the conditions listed in the approval shall require a revision of the approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Require	114.3.1.1 When test reports are required to be submitted or when the rules of the Board require materials, products, assemblies and methods of construction to conform to specific referenced standards, the building official shall verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of construction has been tested by a testing laboratory recognized by the board and published on the list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs</a> .	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Require	114.3.1.2 When the rules of the Board require materials, products, assemblies and methods of construction to be marked or listed and labeled in accordance with a specific referenced standard, the building official shall verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of construction has been listed and labeled by a listing agency recognized by the board and published on the list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs</a> .	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	May not	104.3.3 A certified board of building appeals may not prohibit the use of materials or assemblages authorized for statewide use by the board of building standards pursuant to section 3781.12 of the Revised Code.	3781.12	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-1-01	May not	106.1.1 3 Spaces shall be identified by appropriate code appellations (an "auditorium" may not be identified as a "meeting room" if its attributes indicate that it is an auditorium).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-1-01	Prohibit	104.3.3 A certified board of building appeals may not prohibit the use of materials or assemblages authorized for statewide use by the board of building standards pursuant to section 3781.12 of the Revised Code.	3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-1-01	Prohibit	114.3.2 . The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any material, product, assembly or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative shall have a valid evaluation service report, as described in section 114.3.2.1, or listing from a product certification body recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs</a> .	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall	CHANGE OF OCCUPANCY A change of occupancy shall include any change of occupancy classification, any change from one group to another group within an occupancy classification, any change in use within a group for a specific occupancy classification or any change that causes an increase in risk.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall	CHIMNEY TYPES Low-heat appliance type An approved chimney for removing the products of combustion from fuel-burning, low-heat appliances producing combustion gases not in excess of 1000°F (538°C) under normal operating conditions, but capable of producing combustion gases of 1400°F (760°C) during intermittent forces firing for periods up to 1 hour. Temperatures shall be measured at the appliance flue outlet.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall	PERSON Whenever the word "person" is used in any section of this code prescribing a penalty or fine, as to partnerships or associations, the word shall include the partners or members thereof, and as to corporations, shall include the officer, agents or members thereof who are responsible for any violation of such section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101-1-2-01	Shall	PERSON Whenever the word "person" is used in any section of this code prescribing a penalty or fine, as to partnerships or associations, the word shall include the partners or members thereof, and as to corporations, shall include the officer, agents or members thereof who are responsible for any violation of such section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall	PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL SWIMMING POOL Any swimming pool other than a private residential swimming pool shall be classified as a public swimming pool.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall	SIGN Any fabricated panel or display structure or illuminated device consisting of any letter, figure, character, mark, picture, stroke, stripe, line, trademark, reading matter or other types of graphics, which is constructed, placed, attached, erected, fastened, or manufactured in a manner that is used for the attraction of the public to any place, subject, person, firm, corporation, public performance, article, machine, or merchandise, which is displayed outdoors for recognized advertising purposes. Signs shall be classified and conform to the requirements of those classifications as set forth in this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall	SPECIAL INSPECTOR A qualified person who shall demonstrate competence for the inspection of the particular type of construction or operation requiring special inspection.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall	SPECIAL INSPECTOR A special inspector shall be an employee of an accredited special inspection agency recognized by the board in accordance with section 114 and rule 4101:7-6-01 of the Administrative Code, the registered design professional of record involved in the design of the project, or an agent contracted by the owner or registered design professional to perform special inspections whose qualifications comply with section 1704.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Require	CUSTODIAL CARE Persons who receive custodial care may or may not require assistance with evacuation depending on the occupancy and/or the "condition" in the occupancy.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101-1-2-01	Require	TECHNICALLY INFEASIBLE An alteration of a building or a facility that has little likelihood of being accomplished because the existing structural conditions require the removal or alteration of a load-bearing member that is an essential part of the structural frame, or because other existing physical or site constraints prohibit modification or addition of elements, spaces or features which are in full and strict compliance with the minimum requirements for new construction and which are necessary to provide accessibility.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall not	EMERGENCY SITUATION An incident requiring a response to prevent loss of life or injury at a school building involving an active shooter or similar occurrence where normal evacuation could put occupants at risk, but shall not include fire, tornado/earthquake, building collapse, boiler failure, or similar occurrence caused by natural activity or building failure.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall not	FIRE LANE A fire lane shall not be interpreted to mean a residential and/or public street.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall not	NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS The recorded temperature of the surface and interior thermocouples shall not at any time during the test rise more than 54°F (30°C) above the furnace temperature at the beginning of the test.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall not	NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS There shall not be flaming from the specimen after the first 30 seconds.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	Shall not	NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS If the weight loss of the specimen during the testing exceeds fifty percent, the recorded temperature of the surface and the interior thermocouples shall not at any time during the test rise above the furnace air temperature at the beginning of the test, and there not be flaming of the specimen.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101-1-2-01	May not	CUSTODIAL CARE Persons who receive custodial care may or may not require assistance with evacuation depending on the occupancy and/or the “condition” in the occupancy.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101-1-2-01	Prohibit	TECHNICALLY INFEASIBLE An alteration of a building or a facility that has little likelihood of being accomplished because the existing structural conditions require the removal or alteration of a load-bearing member that is an essential part of the structural frame, or because other existing physical or site constraints prohibit modification or addition of elements, spaces or features which are in full and strict compliance with the minimum requirements for new construction and which are necessary to provide accessibility.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	301.1 The provisions of this chapter shall control the classification of all buildings and structures as to use and occupancy and are established to organize and prescribe the appropriate features of construction and occupant safety requirements for buildings and are not established for compliance with any conditions of licensure which are outside the jurisdiction of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	308.1 Exception: Ambulatory care facilities and outpatient clinics shall be classified as Group B. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	308.3.1 Buildings of Group I-1 shall be classified as one of the occupancy conditions specified in Section 308.3.1.1 or 308.3.1.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	308.5.2 Buildings containing five or fewer persons who are being secured or restrained shall be classified as part of the primary occupancy. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.1.1 The “Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, or Three-Family Dwellings” shall apply to structures comprised exclusively of one-, two-, or three-family dwellings (having independent exits) and their accessory structures. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.1.2 A building with both shared exits and independent exits shall be classified Group R-2, unless the shared exit is not a required exit, in which case, the building shall be classified Group R-3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.1.2 A building with both shared exits and independent exits shall be classified Group R-2, unless the shared exit is not a required exit, in which case, the building shall be classified Group R-3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.3.2 (8) Accessibility requirements of Chapter 11 of this code shall apply.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-03-1	Shall not	310.3.2.1 Exceptions: Semi-primitive transient lodging structures shall not be required to comply with the following provisions of the Residential Code of Ohio: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10		
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.3.2.1(7) Accessibility requirements of Chapter 11 of this code shall apply	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-03-1	Shall not	310.3.2.2 Exceptions: Primitive or semi-primitive transient lodging structures greater than 400 sq. ft. in area shall not be required to comply with the following provisions of the Residential Code of Ohio: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10		
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.3.2.2(7) Accessibility requirements of Chapter 11 of this code shall apply	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.3.3 A boarding house or congregate living building intended for transient occupancy for ten or fewer persons, shall be classified as Group R-2 or Group R-3 occupancies depending on exiting arrangements. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.4.1 A care facility with shared exit for five or fewer persons receiving care shall be classified as Group R-2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.4.4 A boarding house or congregate living in a dwelling unit with an independent exit for sixteen or fewer persons shall be classified as Group R-3. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.1 A care facility with an independent exit for five or fewer persons receiving care shall be classified as Group R-3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.2 A Group R-3 two- or three-family dwelling used exclusively as care facilities for an aggregate of five or fewer persons receiving care but are capable of self- preservation shall be permitted to comply with the construction requirements of the “Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, or Three- Family Dwellings.” WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.2 A Group R-3 one-, two- or three-family dwelling used exclusively as care facilities for an aggregate of five or fewer persons receiving care and are incapable of self-preservation shall be permitted to comply with the construction requirements of the “Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, or Three- Family Dwellings” provided an automatic sprinkler system is installed in all of the dwelling units in accordance with Sections 903.3.1.1, 903.3.1.2, 903.3.1.3 or Section 2904 of the “Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, or Three- Family Dwellings.” WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.5 (6) Fire separation between units within a grouping of two units, including a unit located partially or totally above another unit, shall be in accordance with the RCO section 302.2. Fire separation between any grouping of two units and other adjacent units shall be in accordance with RCO sections 302.2 through 302.6; WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.5 (6) Fire separation between units within a grouping of two units, including a unit located partially or totally above another unit, shall be in accordance with the RCO section 302.2. Fire separation between any grouping of two units and other adjacent units shall be in accordance with RCO sections 302.2 through 302.6 ; WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.5(7) Chapter 1 of the OBC shall be applicable for code administration purposes;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.5(8) The edition of NFPA 70 listed in Chapter 35 of the OBC shall be applicable for electrical components, equipment, and system requirements;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.5(9) The mechanical code shall apply for mechanical appliances, equipment, and system requirements, including fuel gas requirements;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.5(10) The plumbing code shall apply for plumbing fixtures, equipment, water supply, and sanitary systems	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.5(11) Chapter 13 of this code shall apply for energy conservation; and	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.5(12) Except for Items 7 through 11 above, the edition of standards listed in Chapter 35 of this code shall be used when the same standard is referenced in Chapter 44 of the “Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, and Three-Family Dwellings.”	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.5.6 A boarding house or congregate living building for more than sixteen persons shall be classified as Group R-2	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.6 Where Group R-4 design criteria is not provided in this code, the construction shall meet the requirements for Group R-3. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Shall	310.6.1 Buildings of Group R-4 shall be classified as one of the occupancy conditions specified in Section 310.6.1.1 or 310.6.1.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-03-1	Require	305.3 A day care facility that provides care for more than five but no more than 100 children 2 ½ years or less of age and the day care facilities are at the level of exit discharge, and where every room where care is provided has no fewer than one exterior exit door for which the exit access and exit discharge do not require the traversing of stairs. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-03-1	Require	308.6.1 A day care facility that provides care for more than five but no more than 100 children 2 ½ years or less of age and the day care facilities are at the level of exit discharge, and where every room where care is provided has no fewer than one exterior exit door for which the exit access and exit discharge do not require the traversing of stairs, shall be classified as Group E. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	402.3 As a condition of the certificate of occupancy, such plans shall be kept current by the owner.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	406.7 The installation of the fuel tanks, the dispensing equipment, and the operational requirements at a motor fuel- dispensing facility shall be in accordance with chapter 23 of the fire code and enforced by the fire official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	412.4 Airport traffic control towers shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 11.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.5 These building features shall be enforced by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.5 The design, installation, dispensing, use, and storage of hazardous materials within a building shall be regulated by the fire code and enforced by the fire official	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.5 The building official shall be notified as required in Sections 106.1.1 (item #16), 106.1.2 (item #7), and 414.1.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.5 Exception 1 The design, installation, and storage of flammable or combustible liquids or gases and the associated piping connected to and supplying emergency or standby generators shall comply with Section 2702.1.1.1.1 and shall be enforced by the building official	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.5 Exception 1 The design, installation, and storage of flammable or combustible liquids or gases and the associated piping connected to and supplying emergency or standby generators shall comply with Section 2702.1.1.1.1 and shall be enforced by the building official	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.5 Exception 2 The design, installation, and storage of hazardous materials, flammable or combustible liquids or gases supplying and piped to other building service equipment shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of this code, the mechanical code, the plumbing code, or the International Fuel Gas Code and shall be enforced by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.5 Exception 2 The design, installation, and storage of hazardous materials, flammable or combustible liquids or gases supplying and piped to other building service equipment shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of this code, the mechanical code, the plumbing code, or the International Fuel Gas Code and shall be enforced by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.6 The outdoor storage, dispensing and use of hazardous materials, flammable or combustible liquids or gases supplying and piped to building service equipment shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of this code, the mechanical code, the plumbing code, the fire code, or the International Fuel Gas Code and shall be enforced by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	414.6 The outdoor storage, dispensing, and use of all other hazardous materials shall be regulated by the fire code and enforced by the fire official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-4-01	Shall	415.6.1 Exception. All buildings used in the manufacturing, storage, or sale of fireworks shall be located in accordance with the fire code.	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-4-01	Shall	415.9.1 The storage, handling, and processing of the flammable and combustible liquids shall be in accordance with the fire code and enforced by the fire official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-4-01	Shall	415.9.1 Exception: The design, installation, registration, and inspection of regulated underground storage tanks shall be in accordance with the fire code and rules adopted by the state fire marshal and enforced by the fire official, in accordance with sections 3737.87 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code.	3737.87, 3737.89, 3781.10	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-4-01	Shall	415.10.5 In addition to other applicable provisions of this code and the fire code, this section shall apply to all structures where consumer fireworks, 1.4G, are located for display, sales, or storage.	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-4-01	Shall not	415.10.5.1 Group H-3 fire areas used for the display and sale of consumer fireworks, 1.4G, shall not exceed five thousand square feet.	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-4-01	Shall	415.10.5.2 Areas used for the display and sale of consumer fireworks, 1.4G, shall be separated from areas used for the storage of consumer fireworks, 1.4 G, with fire walls that comply with Section 706.	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-4-01	Shall	415.10.5.3 A smoke control system shall be provided throughout all display and sales areas in accordance with Section 909.	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-4-01	Shall not	415.10.5.4 Awnings, tents, and canopies shall not be used for the display, sale or storage of consumer fireworks, 1.4G.	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-4-01	Shall not	415.10.5.5 Horizontal exits shall not be used as a required exit leading from display and sales areas.	3743, 3781.10, 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-4-01	Shall	415.11.6 The construction documents shall identify the types and quantities of hazardous materials proposed to be used in the facility to the extent necessary to enable the building official to determine compliance with this code and the fire code.	3781.10, 4101.42	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-05-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-05-01	Shall	506.3.1 A fire lane shall have an unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet (6096 mm), except for approved security gates, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 13 feet 6 inches (4115 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-07-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall	706.1.2 A double fire wall shall consist of two back-to-back walls where there shall be no structural connections between the walls. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall	706.1.2 A double fire wall shall consist of two back-to-back walls where there shall be no structural connections between the walls. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall	706.2 Double fire walls shall be supported laterally by the building frame on its respective side and shall be independent of the fire wall and framing on the opposite side, except for the foundation and flashing. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall	706.2 Double fire walls shall be supported laterally by the building frame on its respective side and shall be independent of the fire wall and framing on the opposite side, except for the foundation and flashing. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall	706.8.1 Openings in double fire walls shall be protected using one fire door in each wall or where the opening provides for a means of egress, the doors shall be installed in a vestibule that encloses the opening on each side of the double fire wall. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-07-01	Shall	706.8.1 Openings in double fire walls shall be protected using one fire door in each wall or where the opening provides for a means of egress, the doors shall be installed in a vestibule that encloses the opening on each side of the double fire wall. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall	717.4 Dampers equipped with fusible links, internal operators, or both shall be provided with an access door that is not less than 12 in. (305 mm) square or provided with a removable duct section in accordance with NFPA 80. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN RESPONSE TO A PUBLIC CODE CHANGE PETITION TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall	717.5.2 Flexible air connectors shall not be prohibited in fully ducted sheet steel duct systems where the installation meets either of the following: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall not	717.5.2 Exception 3.2 The flexible air connectors shall not pass through any walls, floors or ceilings. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall not	717.5.4 Exception 4 Flexible air connectors shall not be prohibited in fully ducted sheet steel duct systems where the installation meets either of the following: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-07-01	Shall not	717.5.4 Exception 4.2 The flexible air connectors shall not pass through any walls, floors or ceilings. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-08	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-08-01	Shall	Table 803.11 Note m. Where Group R-3 and R-4 occupancies are permitted in Section 903.2.8 to be protected by an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 the requirements for a non-sprinklered building shall apply.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	901.2.1 Prior to the start of fire protection system installation, alteration, repair, or removal, the owner or the owner's representative shall make application and obtain plan approval from the building official for the proposed work in accordance with Section 106 of the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	901.2.1.1 The building official shall evaluate the local fire official's comments and incorporate items of noncompliance with this code into the building department plan review process as outlined in Section 107.6.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	901.2.1.1 In the absence of timely input from the fire official during the plan review process, the building official shall proceed as outlined in Section 107.5.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	901.3 Termination of fire alarm monitoring services shall be in accordance with Section 901.9 of the fire code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	901.4 Prior to issuance of the certificate of plan approval, the building official shall communicate with the local fire official to verify that the proposed threads are compatible with those currently used by the fire department.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-09	Shall	901.5 Test results shall be documented and certificates shall be submitted to the building official and the fire official upon completion.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	901.5 Test results shall be documented and certificates shall be submitted to the building official and the fire official upon completion.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	901.5 Copies of test records and certificates shall also be maintained at the jobsite and made available to the inspector conducting the fire protection systems final inspections.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	901.9 Welding and brazing of all metallic fire protection piping shall be done in accordance with Section 313 of the mechanical code.	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-09	Shall	903.3.6 Prior to issuance of the certificate of plan approval, the building official shall communicate with the local fire official to verify that the proposed threads are compatible with those currently used by the fire department.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	904.14 Aerosol fire-extinguishing systems shall be installed, periodically inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with Sections 901 and 904.4, NFPA 2010, and in accordance with their listing.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	904.14 Such devices and appurtenances shall be listed and installed in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	905.3 Where these systems are installed, the hose connections shall be installed in the locations indicated in Section 905.4, 905.5, and 905.6.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	906.1 Exception 1.2 In Group E occupancies, portable fire extinguishers shall be required only in locations specified in Items 2 through 6 where each classroom is provided with a portable fire extinguisher having a minimum rating of 2-A:20-B:C. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	907.5.2 Audible and visual alarm notification appliances shall be located and installed in accordance with this section, NFPA 72, Chapter 11, and ICC A117.1.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-09	Shall	909.13.1 Exception 1 Combustible pneumatic tubing exposed within a plenum shall have a peak optical density not greater than 0.50, an average optical density not greater than 0.15, and a flame spread of not greater than 5 feet (1524 mm) when tested in accordance with UL 1820.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-09	Shall	909.13.1 Exception 1 Combustible pneumatic tubing exposed within a plenum shall have a peak optical density not greater than 0.50, an average optical density not greater than 0.15, and a flame spread of not greater than 5 feet (1524 mm) when tested in acc	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	909.13.1 Exception 1 Combustible pneumatic tubing shall be listed and labeled.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Shall	912.3 Prior to issuance of the certificate of plan approval, the building official shall communicate with the local fire official to verify that the proposed threads are compatible with those currently used by the fire department.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Must	903.2.8 Exception 5 All dwelling units in the fire area must have separations as required by Section 708.1 for dwelling units	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Require	901.5 The building official may require that the acceptance tests be conducted in the presence of a certified building inspector or certified fire protection system inspector.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Require	903.2.3 (3) Exception An automatic sprinkler system is not required in day care facilities that provide care for more than five but no more than 100 children 2 ½ years or less of age and the day care facilities are at the level of exit discharge and where every room where care is provided has no fewer than one exterior exit door for which the exit access and exit discharge do not require the traversing of stairs	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-09	Require	903.2.6 Exception 2 An automatic sprinkler system is not required where Group I-4 day care facilities are at the level of exit discharge and where every room where care is provided has no fewer than one exterior exit door for which the exit access and exit discharge do not require the traversing of stairs.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1001.1 Where Chapter 11 and this chapter have provisions relating to the same content, both chapters shall apply.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-10-01	Shall	1006.2.2.6 Where Group R-3 occupancies are permitted by Section 903.2.8 to be protected by an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3, the exit access travel distance for Group R-3 shall not be more than 125 feet. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall not	1006.2.2.6 Where Group R-4 occupancies are permitted by Section 903.2.8 to be protected by an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3, the exit access travel distance for Group R-4 shall not be more than 75 feet. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1006.2.2.7 Exit access shall be provided from electrical equipment workspaces as follows: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1006.2.2.7(1) Electrical workspaces having electrical equipment rated 1200 amperes or more and over 6 ft (1.8 m) wide containing overcurrent devices, switching devices or control devices shall have exit access openings provided from the required working space at each end of the working space. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1006.1.1.7(1) The exit access openings shall be at least 24 inches (610 mm) wide and 6.5 ft (2 m) high. A single exit access opening from the required working space shall be permitted where access to the opening is continuous and unobstructed or where extra working space is provided in accordance with Article 110.26 (C)(2)(b) of NFPA 70. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-10-01	Shall	1006.2.2.7(1) Where an exit access doorway is provided and the door is located less than 25 ft (7.6 m) from the nearest edge of the working space, the door(s) shall be equipped with panic hardware in accordance with Section 1010.1.10. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1006.2.2.7(2) Where an exit access doorway(s) is provided and is located less than 25 ft (7.6 m) from the nearest edge of the working space, the door shall be equipped with panic hardware in accordance with Section 1010.1.10.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1006.2.2.8 Exit access doorways shall be provided from elevator machine rooms and control rooms when required by Section 2.7.3.4 of ASME A17.1 as referenced in rule 4101:5-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.1.9.7(9) The procedures for the operation(s) of the unlocking system shall be described and approved as part of the emergency planning and preparedness required by Chapter 4 of the fire code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.1.9.7(10) All clinical staff shall have the keys, codes or other means necessary to operate the locking devices.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall not	1010.1.9.7 Exception: In Group I-2 occupancies, items 1 through 3 shall not apply to doors to areas where persons, because of clinical needs, require restraint or containment as part of the function of a mental hospital.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.1.10 Where an exit access doorway is provided from an electrical equipment workspace, the door shall be equipped with panic hardware or fire exit hardware as required in Articles 110.26(C)(3), 110.31(A)(4), and 110.33(A)(3) of NFPA 70.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.4 A temporary door locking device shall be permitted when approved by the building official and noted on the certificate of occupancy only in school buildings where the requirements of sections 1010.4.1 and 1010.4.2 are met.	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.4.1 A temporary door locking device shall only be used on doors under the following conditions:	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.4.1(2) The temporary door locking device shall only be used in an emergency situation and during active shooter drills	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.4.1(4) The temporary door locking device shall only be engaged for a finite period of time as determined by the administrative authority of a school building in accordance with the school safety plan adopted pursuant to section 3313.536 of the Revised Code	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.4.1(6) In-service training on the use of the temporary door locking device is provided for school staff members and records verifying this training shall be maintained on file and provided to the fire official upon request.	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1010.4.2 The temporary door locking device shall be permitted to be used in accordance with the following items	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-10-01	Shall not	1010.4.2(1) The temporary door locking device shall not be permanently mounted to the door.	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-10-01	Shall not	1010.4.2(2) The removal of the temporary door locking device, after it is engaged, shall not require more than one operation.	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-10-01	Shall	1025.1 However, when non-required luminous egress path markings are installed, they shall be installed in accordance with this section to the extent of the installation. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-10-01	Require	1010.1.9.7(10) Exception In Group I-2 occupancies, items 1 through 3 shall not apply to doors to areas where persons, because of clinical needs, require restraint or containment as part of the function of a mental hospital.	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-10-01	Require	1010.4.2(2) The removal of the temporary door locking device, after it is engaged, shall not require more than one operation.	3781.10, 3781.106	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1101.2. Any references to ICC A117.1 throughout this code shall be applied with the amendments indicated in section 1112 of this chapter.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-11-01	Shall	1103.2.15 Existing buildings shall comply with Section 3411.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16 Where provided, mail receptacles shall be accessible in accordance with Sections 1109.16.1 or 1109.16.2.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.1 Where mail receptacles are provided for Accessible, Type A or Type B dwelling and sleeping units, accessible mail receptacles shall be provided in accordance with 1109.16.1.1 or 1109.16.1.2.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.1.1 Where each individual mail compartment of a centralized mail receptacle is assigned to a specific dwelling unit or sleeping unit, the individual mail compartments shall comply with 1109.16.1.1.1 or 1109.16.1.1.2.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.1.1.1 In a structure without an elevator, all individual mail compartments assigned to Accessible Units, Type A Units and Type B Units in each location shall be accessible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.1.1.2 In a structure with an elevator, fifty percent of all individual mail compartments in each location shall be accessible	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.1.1.2 Individual mail compartments assigned to Accessible and Type A units shall be included in the accessible mailboxes.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.1.1.2 In addition to the individual mail compartments assigned to dwelling or sleeping units, an additional number of individual mail compartments that is equal to ten percent of the total number of dwelling units and sleeping units, but not less than one, at each location shall be accessible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.1.1.3 All parcel lockers of centralized mail receptacles shall be accessible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.1.2 Where an individual house-mounted or curbside mail receptacle serves a dwelling unit or sleeping unit that is required to be an Accessible unit, Type A unit or Type B unit, the mail receptacle shall be accessible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1109.16.2 Where mail receptacles are provided in occupancies not falling within the purview of Section 1109.16.1, at least 5 percent, but not less than one, of each type in each location, shall be accessible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1110.1 Recreational facilities located within a building that is within the scope of this code shall comply with this section.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1110.1.8.2 Exception 3 3. Amusement rides that do not provide seats that are built-in or mechanically fastened shall not be required to comply with this section.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-11-01	Shall	1110.4.15 Buildings and amenities serving a golf course, such as parking areas, golf cart rental stations, toilet rooms, clubhouses and other structures shall be accessible and be located on an accessible route.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1111.1.1 Accessible parking spaces, van-accessible spaces and passenger loading zones required by section 1106 to be reserved for individuals with disabilities, shall be provided with a sign mounted on a fixed or movable post or otherwise affixed in a vertical position so that the sign is clearly visible to the driver of a vehicle when parked in such a location.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1111.1.1 A notice shall be affixed to this sign or posted adjacent to it that states the amount of the fine established by section 4511.99 of the Revised Code for the offense of parking a vehicle in this location if it is not legally entitled to do so.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1111.1.1 Note The fine established by section 4511.99 of the Revised Code shall be not less than two hundred fifty dollars nor more than five hundred dollars.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1112.1 The text and content of ICC A117.1 shall be modified as indicated in Sections 1112.2 through 1112.5	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1112.3(2) Change Section 404.1 to read: General. Doors, doorways and gates that are part of the accessible route shall comply with Section 404.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1112.3(2) Gates shall comply with the requirements for doors.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1112.4(1) Change the last sentence in Section 603.3 to read: Where mirrors are located above counters that do not contain lavatories, the mirror shall be mounted with the bottom edge of the reflecting surface 35 inches (890 mm) maximum above the floor.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Shall	1112.4(2) Change Section 604.10.2 to read: Size. The minimum area of an ambulatory accessible compartment shall be 60 inches (1525 mm) minimum in depth and a width of 35 inches (890 mm) minimum and 37 inches (940 mm) maximum.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-11-01	Must	1110.4.8.2 Note: Coordination must be performed for amusement rides regulated by the Ohio department of agriculture to determine whether the ride provides at least one wheelchair space, amusement ride seat designed for transfer, or transfer device.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-12	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-12-01	Shall	1208.1 Spaces and kitchens required by Chapter 11 to be accessible or in Type A or Type-B units, shall be designed to comply with Chapter 11.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-13-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2 The following changes shall be made to the International Energy Conservation Code: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(2) Section R402.4.1.2, the first sentence shall be modified to read as follows: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(2) "The building or dwelling unit shall be tested and verified as having an air leakage rate not exceeding 4 air changes per hour at 50 Pascals." WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(3) Section R402.4.2 shall read "Fireplaces. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(3) New wood-burning fireplaces shall have doors or tight-fitting flue dampers and outdoor combustion air. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(3) If using tight-fitting doors on factory-built fireplaces listed and labeled in accordance with UL 127, the doors shall be tested and listed for the fireplace.” WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(4) Section R403.2.3 shall read “Building cavities (Mandatory). WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall not	1301.2(4) Building framing cavities shall not be used as supply ducts.”	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(1) 1 Section C101.4.3 a.Exception 5 shall read “Roof recover or roof repair.” WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(1) b. Exception 6 shall read:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(1) b. “Roofs without insulation in the cavity and where the sheathing or insulation is exposed during reroofing shall be insulated either above or below the sheathing.”	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.2(3) For roof replacements, where the existing roof assembly is part of the building thermal envelope and contains insulation entirely above deck, roof replacement shall include compliance with the requirements of Table C402.1.2 or Table C402.2.” WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-13-01	Shall	1301.3 The following changes shall be made to the ASHRAE 90.1: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-15-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-15-01	Shall	1510.1 The provisions of this section shall govern the construction of rooftop structures. Section 3107.10 shall govern the construction of rooftop signs.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-16	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-16-01	Shall	1602.2 Where the live loads for which each floor or portion thereof of a commercial or industrial building is or has been designed to exceed 50 psf (2.40 kN/m <sup>2</sup> ), such design live loads shall be conspicuously posted by the owner in that part of each story in which they apply, using durable signs.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-16-01	Shall	1602.2 It shall be unlawful to remove or deface such notices.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-16-01	Shall	1608.3 Where these values are deemed inadequate because of record snowfall or experience, higher ground snow loads shall be determined and adopted by the local jurisdiction. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-16-01	Shall	1612.3 All buildings and structures which have been determined to require flood resistant construction by the local flood plain administrator of a community participating in the "National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)," or by the Ohio department of natural resources for communities in the "NFIP", shall be constructed as required by the provisions of this section and the local authority's flood damage prevention regulations.	3781.10, 3781.111, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-16-01	Require	1612.3 All buildings and structures which have been determined to require flood resistant construction by the local flood plain administrator of a community participating in the “National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP),” or by the Ohio department of natural resources for communities in the “NFIP”, shall be constructed as required by the provisions of this section and the local authority’s flood damage prevention regulations.	3781.10, 3781.111, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-17-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-17-01	Shall	1704.2.5.1 Such fabricator inspection agency shall be recognized by the board in accordance with rule 4101:7-6-01 of the Administrative Code. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-17-01	Shall	1705.3.2 In the absence of sufficient data or documentation providing evidence of conformance to quality standards for materials in Chapters 19 and 20 of ACI 318, shall be in accordance with the appropriate standards and criteria for the material in Chapters 19 and 20 of ACI 318.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-18-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-18-01	Shall	1803.5.10 Where setbacks or clearances other than those required in Section 1808.7 are desired, a geotechnical investigation shall be performed by a registered design professional to demonstrate that the intent of Section 1808.7 would be satisfied.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-18-01	Shall	1803.5.10 A copy of the report of the geotechnical investigation shall be submitted to the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2701.2 Electrical appliances and fixtures within the scope of this code shall be tested and listed in published reports of inspected electrical equipment by an approved agency and installed in accordance with all instructions included as part of such listing.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2702.1.1.1 The installation of liquid- and gas-fueled stationary internal combustion engines and gas turbines used to drive generator assemblies shall meet the requirements of NFPA 37	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2702.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks located outdoors may be located in accordance with Section 4.1.4 of NFPA 37 and shall be vented in accordance with NFPA 30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2702.1.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2702.1.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2702.1.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2702.1.1.1.1.2 Fuel tanks, other than engine-mounted tanks, piped to and supplying the generator engine shall be located, installed, and vented in accordance with the applicable sections of NFPA 37 or located, installed, and vented in accordance with NFPA 30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-27-01	Shall	2702.1.1.1.2 Where an internal combustion engine supplied with gaseous fuel powers emergency or standby generators, the fuel gas storage and piping system shall comply with NFPA 37 and the “International Fuel Gas Code”.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2702.1.2 Emergency power systems and standby power systems shall be installed in accordance with this code and NFPA 70.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2702.1.2 The performance, classification, transfer, testing, and maintenance of emergency and standby power systems shall also comply with either NFPA 110 (liquid- and gas-fueled systems) or NFPA 111 (battery and inertia systems), as applicable.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2703.1 Penetrations of walls, floors, ceilings and assemblies required to have a fire-resistance rating, shall be protected in accordance with Chapter 7.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2703.1 Where cables, conductors and raceways penetrate fireblocking or draftstopping, such penetrations shall be protected by filling the annular space with an approved fireblocking material	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2703.2 The cutting, notching and boring of wood and steel framing members, structural members and engineered wood products shall be in accordance with this code and as prescribed by the registered design professional.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2704.1 Smoke detectors required by this code and installed within dwelling units shall not be connected as the only load on a branch circuit.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-27-01	Shall	2704.1 Such detectors shall be supplied by branch circuits having lighting loads consisting of lighting outlets in habitable spaces.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-29-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-29-01	Shall	2902.1 This alternate basis shall be included in the special stipulations and conditions section of the certificate of occupancy issued for that structure pursuant to section 111. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-29-01	Shall	2902.1.2 The plumbing fixtures located in single-user toilet facilities and bathing rooms, including family or assisted-use toilet and bathing rooms that are required by Section 1109.2.1 shall contribute towards the total number of required plumbing fixtures for a building or tenant space.		No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-29-01	Shall	2902.1.2 Single-user toilet facilities and bathing rooms, and family or assisted-use toilet and bathing rooms shall be identified for use by either sex.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-29-01	Shall not	Table 2902.1 Note g. In each bathroom or toilet room, urinals shall not be substituted for more than 67 percent of the required water closets in assembly and educational occupancies.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-29-01	Shall not	Table 2902.1 Note g. Urinals shall not be substituted for more than 50 percent of the required water closets in all other occupancies.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-29-01	Shall not	2902.2 Exception 4 Separate facilities shall not be required in business occupancies in which the maximum occupant load is 25 or fewer. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-29-01	Shall	2902.3.1 Where such access is controlled, a sign shall be posted indicating how access is to be obtained. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-30-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-30-01	Shall	3001.6 The superintendent of the division of industrial compliance shall enforce all provisions of rules 4101:5-1-01 to 4101:5-3-02 and rules 1301:3-6-01 to 1301:3-6-06 of the Administrative Code relating to the design, construction, repair, alteration, and maintenance of elevators and elevator controls as defined in rule 4101:5-1-02 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-30-01	Shall	3001.6 All requirements within the standards referenced in "Table 4101:5-3-01" of rule 4101:5-3-01 of the Administrative Code that relate to the construction of the building and the building service equipment located within an elevator hoistway enclosure, hoistway, machine room, machine space, control room and control space such as, but not limited to, requirements for wall materials, wall fire resistance ratings, fire and/or smoke dampers, means of egress doors and hardware, ladders, air conditioning systems, ventilation systems, fire protection systems, lighting systems, electrical power supply to the elevator controls, lighting switches, electrical disconnects and selective coordination of overcurrent protective devices (OCPD), plumbing, sanitary piping, and sump pits shall be enforced by the building official having jurisdiction as determined in division (A)(1) of section 3791.04 of the Revised Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-30-01	Shall	3008.6.5 Signage shall comply with Chapter 11 and ICC A117.1	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-31-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3103.1.3 Temporary tents and temporary membrane structures having either of the following characteristics shall not be erected, operated or maintained for any purpose without first obtaining an approval from the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3103.1.3 For the purpose of determining required distances, support ropes and guy wires shall be considered as part of the temporary tent or membrane structure.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.1.1 Construction documents for signs shall be submitted for approval in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.1.1 The application for approval shall be accompanied by the written consent of the owner or lessee of the property upon which the sign is to be erected.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.3 Signs shall not be erected in a manner that would confuse or obstruct the view of or interfere with exit signs required by Chapter 10.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.3 Signs shall not be erected, constructed so as to obstruct any fire escape or any window or door or opening used as a means of egress.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.3 Signs shall not be attached to fire escapes, nor shall they be placed in such a manner as to interfere with any opening required for ventilation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.3 Signs shall not be attached to fire escapes, nor shall they be placed in such a manner as to interfere with any opening required for ventilation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.4 Every outdoor sign shall be plainly marked with the name of the person, firm or corporation erecting and maintaining the sign.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.5 Signs shall be constructed to comply with the structural requirements of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.5.1 Signs shall be designed and constructed to withstand all structural loads as provided for in Chapter 16.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.5.2 The allowable working stresses for signs shall conform with the requirements of Chapter 16.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.5.2 The working stresses of supports and their fastenings shall not exceed 25 per cent of their ultimate strength.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.5.2 Exception 1 The allowable working stresses for steel and wood shall be in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 22 and Chapter 23.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.5.2 Exception 2 The working strength of chains, cables, wire ropes, steel rods and similar products shall not exceed one-fifth of their ultimate strength.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.5.3 Signs shall be securely fastened to supporting structures with anchors, bolts, expansion screws or other approved devices to safely support the loads applied.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.6 A sign shall not be illuminated by other than electrical means, and electrical devices and wiring shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 27.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.6 A sign shall not be illuminated by other than electrical means, and electrical devices and wiring shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 27.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.6 Any open spark or flame shall not be used for display purposes unless approved by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.6.1 Except as provided for in sections 402.16 and 2611, where internally illuminated signs have sign facings of wood or approved plastic, the area of such facing section shall not be more than 120 ft.2 (11.16 m2) and the wiring for electric lighting shall be entirely enclosed in the sign cabinet with a clearance of not less than 2 inches (51 mm) from the facing material.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.6.1 Except as provided for in sections 402.16 and 2611, where internally illuminated signs have sign facings of wood or approved plastic, the area of such facing section shall not be more than 120 ft.2 (11.16 m2) and the wiring for electric lighting shall be entirely enclosed in the sign cabinet with a clearance of not less than 2 inches (51 mm) from the facing material.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.6.1 Exception. The dimensional limitation of 120 ft.2 (11.16 m2) shall not apply to sign facing sections made from flame resistant-coated fabric (ordinarily known as “flexible sign face plastic”) that weighs less than 20 oz./yd.2 (678 g/m2) and which, when tested in accordance with NFPA 701, meets the fire propagation performance requirements of both Test 1 and 2 or that when tested in accordance with an approved test method, exhibits an average burn time of 2 seconds or less and a burning extent of 5.9 inches (150 mm) or less for 10 specimens.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.6.2 Signs that require electrical service shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 27.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.7 Wood, approved plastic or plastic veneer panels as provided for in Chapter 26, or other materials of combustible characteristics similar to wood, used for moldings, copings, nailing blocks, letters, latticing and similar features shall comply with section 3107.9, and shall not be used for other ornamental features of signs unless approved by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.7 Wood, approved plastic or plastic veneer panels as provided for in Chapter 26, or other materials of combustible characteristics similar to wood, used for moldings, copings, nailing blocks, letters, latticing and similar features shall comply with section 3107.9, and shall not be used for other ornamental features of signs unless approved by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.7.1 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this code, plastic materials which burn at a rate no faster than 2.5 inches per minute (64 mm/s) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 635 shall be deemed approved plastics and may be used as the display surface material and for the letters, decorations and facings on signs and outdoor display structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.7.2 Individual plastic facings of electric signs shall not exceed 200 square feet (18.6 m <sup>2</sup> ) in area.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.7.3 If the display surface exceeds 200 ft. <sup>2</sup> (18.6 m <sup>2</sup> ), the area occupied or covered by approved plastics shall be limited to 200 ft. <sup>2</sup> (18.6 m <sup>2</sup> ) plus 50 per cent of the difference between 200 ft. <sup>2</sup> (18.6 m <sup>2</sup> ) and the area of display surface.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.7.3 The area of plastic on a display surface shall not in any case exceed 1,100 ft. <sup>2</sup> (102 m <sup>2</sup> ).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.8 Signs that contain moving sections or ornaments shall have fail-safe provisions to prevent the section or ornament from releasing and falling.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.8 The fail-safe device shall be in addition to the mechanism that operates the movable section or ornament.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.8 The fail-safe device shall be capable of supporting the full dead load of the section or ornament when the moving mechanism releases.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9 Roof signs which have an area exceeding 40 ft. <sup>2</sup> (3.72 m <sup>2</sup> ) shall be constructed entirely of metal or other approved noncombustible material.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9 Provisions shall be made for electric grounding of metallic parts.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9 Where combustible materials are permitted in letters or other ornamental features, wiring and tubing shall be kept free and insulated therefrom.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9 Roof signs shall be so constructed as to leave a clear space of not less than 6 feet (1,829 mm) between the roof level and the lowest part of the sign and shall have at least 5 feet (1,524 mm) clearance between the vertical supports thereof.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9 Roof signs shall be so constructed as to leave a clear space of not less than 6 feet (1,829 mm) between the roof level and the lowest part of the sign and shall have at least 5 feet (1,524 mm) clearance between the vertical supports thereof.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9 No portion of a roof sign structure shall project beyond an exterior wall unless it also complies with the requirements for projecting signs.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9.1 The bearing components of roof signs shall distribute the load directly upon the supporting structure for the building. The building shall be designed to resist the loads imposed by roof signs. All signs shall be securely fastened to the building upon which they are installed to safely support the loads applied.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9.1 The building shall be designed to resist the loads imposed by roof signs.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.9.1 All signs shall be securely fastened to the building upon which they are installed to safely support the loads applied.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3170.9.2 Open roof signs in which the uniform open area is not less than 40 per cent of total gross area shall not exceed a height of 75 feet (22 860 mm) on buildings of Type I or Type II construction.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.9.2 On buildings of other construction types, the height shall not exceed 40 feet (12, 192 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.9.3 A closed roof sign shall not be erected to a height greater than 50 feet (15 240 mm) above the roof of buildings of Types I and II construction, nor more than 35 feet (10 668 mm) above the roof of buildings of Types III, IV and V construction	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.10 Wall signs which have an area exceeding 40 ft. <sup>2</sup> (3.72 m <sup>2</sup> ) shall be constructed of metal or other approved noncombustible material.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.10.1 Wall signs shall be securely attached to exterior walls to safely support the loads applied.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.10.1 A wall sign shall not be supported by anchorages secured to an unbraced parapet wall.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.10.2 Wall signs shall not extend above the top of the wall, nor extend beyond the the walls to which the signs are attached unless such signs conform to the requirements for roof signs, projecting signs or ground signs.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.11 Projecting signs which have an area exceeding 40 ft. <sup>2</sup> (3.72 m <sup>2</sup> ) shall be constructed entirely of metal or other noncombustible material and be securely attached to the building or structure with supports in a manner that safely supports the loads applied.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.11 Projecting signs not parallel to the building or structure shall be supported with approved means.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.11 Such signs shall be designed and erected to resist the structural loads specified in Chapter 16	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.11.1 Supports shall be securely anchored to the building or structure with bolts, expansion screws or other approved means.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.11.2 Supports used for projecting signs are permitted to be fastened to exterior walls with expansion bolts, machine screws or other approved means, but such supports shall not be attached to unbraced parapet walls.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.11.3 A projecting sign shall not be erected on the wall of any building so as to project above the top of the wall.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.11.3 Exception: A sign attached to a corner of a building and parallel to the vertical line of such corner shall be deemed to be erected at a right angle to the building wall.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.11.4 Projecting sign structures which may be used to support an individual on a ladder or other service equipment, whether or not specifically designed for the service equipment, shall be capable of supporting the anticipated load, but it shall not be less than a 100 pound (445 N) concentrated horizontal load and a 300 pound (1,334 N) concentrated vertical load applied at the point of most eccentric loading.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.11.4 Projecting sign structures which may be used to support an individual on a ladder or other service equipment, whether or not specifically designed for the service equipment, shall be capable of supporting the anticipated load, but it shall not be less than a 100 pound (445 N) concentrated horizontal load and a 300 pound (1,334 N) concentrated vertical load applied at the point of most eccentric loading.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.11.4 The building component to which the projecting sign is attached shall also be designed to support the additional loads.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.12 Marquee signs which have an area exceeding 40 ft. <sup>2</sup> (3.72 m <sup>2</sup> ) shall be constructed entirely of metal or other approved noncombustible material.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.12.1 Marquee signs shall be attached to approved marquees that are constructed in accordance with section 3106.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.12.2 Dimensions. Marquee signs, whether on the front or side of the marquee, shall not project beyond the perimeter of the marquee.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3107.12.3 Marquee signs shall not extend more than 6 feet (1829 mm) above, nor more than 1 foot (305 mm) below the marquee unless approved by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3107.13 Combination signs shall conform to the requirements for pole, projecting and roof signs to the extent such features are incorporated from each type.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.1 Swimming pools and all appurtenant structures, installations and equipment shall comply with the requirements of Sections 3109.2 through 3109.5, other applicable sections of this code and Ohio department of health rules pertaining to swimming pools and their service equipment (Chapter 3701-31) of the Administrative Code, pursuant to Chapter 3749. of the Revised Code).	3747.03, 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.1 Swimming pool facilities shall be accessible in accordance with ICC A117.1 to the extent required in Chapter 11.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3109.1.1 A public swimming pool or appurtenances thereto shall not be constructed, installed, enlarged or altered until plans for those elements subject to this code have been submitted and approval has been obtained from the code official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.1.1 Copies of these approvals shall be obtained by the applicant and submitted as part of the supporting data for the plan approval application.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.1.2 Plans shall accurately show dimensions and construction of the pool and appurtenances and properly established distances to lot lines, buildings, walks and fences, as well as details of the water supply system, drainage and water disposal systems, and all appurtenances pertaining to the swimming pool.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.1.2 Detailed plans of structures, vertical elevations and sections through the pool showing depth shall be included.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.3 Public swimming pools shall be completely enclosed by a fence or similar barrier not less than 4 feet (1290 mm) in height or a screen enclosure.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3109.3 Openings in the fence shall not permit the passage of a 4-inch diameter (102 mm) sphere.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.3 The fence or screen enclosure shall be equipped with self-closing and self-latching gates.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.3 Gates provided and functioning as an element of a building's required means of egress shall comply with the requirements of Section 1008.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4 Residential swimming pools shall be completely enclosed by a barrier complying with Sections 3109.4.1 through 3109.4.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1 The top of the barrier shall be not less than 48 inches (1219 mm) above grade measured on the side of the barrier that faces away from the swimming pool.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1 The vertical clearance between grade and the bottom of the barrier shall be not greater than 2 inches (51 mm) measured on the side of the barrier that faces away from the swimming pool.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1 Where the top of the pool structure is above grade, the barrier is authorized to be at ground level or mounted on top of the pool structure, and the vertical clearance between the top of the pool structure and the bottom of the barrier shall be not greater than 4 inches (102 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3109.4.1.1 Openings in the barrier shall not allow passage of a 4-inch diameter (102 mm) sphere	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3109.4.1.2 Solid barriers which do not have openings shall not contain indentations or protrusions except for normal construction tolerances and tooled masonry joints.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.3 Where the barrier is composed of horizontal and vertical members and the distance between the tops of the horizontal members is less than 45 inches (1143 mm), the horizontal members shall be located on the swimming pool side of the fence.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.3 Spacing between vertical members shall be not greater than 1 3/4 inches (44 mm) in width.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.3 Where there are decorative cutouts within vertical members, spacing within the cutouts shall be not greater than 1 3/4 inches (44 mm) in width.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.4 Where the barrier is composed of horizontal and vertical members and the distance between the tops of the horizontal members is 45 inches (1143 mm) or more, spacing between vertical members shall be not greater than 4 inches (102 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.4 Where there are decorative cutouts within vertical members, spacing within the cutouts shall be not greater than 1 3/4 inches (44 mm) in width.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.5 Mesh size for chain link fences shall be not greater than a 2 1/4-inch square (57 mm square) unless the fence is provided with slats fastened at the top or the bottom that reduce the openings to not more than 1 3/4 inches (44 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.6 Where the barrier is composed of diagonal members, the opening formed by the diagonal members shall be not greater than 1 3/4 inches (44 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.7 Access doors or gates shall comply with the requirements of Sections 3109.4.1.1 through 3109.4.1.6 and shall be equipped to accommodate a locking device.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.7 Access doors or gates shall comply with the requirements of Sections 3109.4.1.1 through 3109.4.1.6 and shall be equipped to accommodate a locking device.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.7 Pedestrian access doors or gates shall open outward away from the pool and shall be self-closing and have a self-latching device.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.7 Pedestrian access doors or gates shall open outward away from the pool and shall be self-closing and have a self-latching device.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.7 Doors or gates other than pedestrian access doors or gates shall have a self-latching device.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.7 Release mechanisms shall be in accordance with Sections 1010.1.9 and 1109.13.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.7 Where the release mechanism of the self-latching device is located less than 54 inches (1372 mm) above the finished surface, the release mechanism shall be located on the pool side of the door or gate 3 inches (76 mm) or more, below the top of the door or gate, and the door or gate and barrier shall be without openings greater than <sup>1</sup> / inch (12.7 mm) within 18 inches (457 mm) of the release mechanism.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.7 Where the release mechanism of the self-latching device is located less than 54 inches (1372 mm) above the finished surface, the release mechanism shall be located on the pool side of the door or gate 3 inches (76 mm) or more, below the top of the door or gate, and the door or gate and barrier shall be without openings greater than <sup>1</sup> / inch (12.7 mm) within 18 inches (457 mm) of the release mechanism.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.8 Where a wall of a dwelling serves as part of the barrier, one of the following shall apply:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.8 1. Doors with direct access to the pool through that wall shall be equipped with an alarm that produces an audible warning when the door or its screen, if present, are opened.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.8 1. The alarm shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 2017.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.8 1. In dwellings not required to be Accessible units, Type A units or Type B units, the deactivation switch shall be located 54 inches (1372 mm) or more above the threshold of the door.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.8 1. In dwellings required to be Accessible units, Type A units or Type B units, the deactivation switch shall be located not higher than 54 inches (1372 mm) and not less than 48 inches (1219 mm) above the threshold of the door	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.8 2. The pool shall be equipped with a power safety cover that complies with ASTM F 1346.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.8 3. Other means of protection, such as self-closing doors with self-latching devices, which are approved, shall be accepted so long as the degree of protection afforded is not less than the protection provided by Item 1 or 2 above.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.9 Where an above-ground pool structure is used as a barrier or where the barrier is mounted on top of the pool structure, and the means of access is a ladder or steps, then the ladder or steps either shall be capable of being secured, locked or removed to prevent access, or the ladder or steps shall be surrounded by a barrier that meets the requirements of Sections 3109.4.1.1 through 3109.4.1.8.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.1.9 Where an above-ground pool structure is used as a barrier or where the barrier is mounted on top of the pool structure, and the means of access is a ladder or steps, then the ladder or steps either shall be capable of being secured, locked or removed to prevent access, or the ladder or steps shall be surrounded by a barrier that meets the requirements of Sections 3109.4.1.1 through 3109.4.1.8.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3109.4.1.9 Where the ladder or steps are secured, locked or removed, any opening created shall not allow the passage of a 4-inch-diameter (102 mm) sphere.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall not	3109.4.2 Walls surrounding indoor swimming pools shall not be required to comply with Section 3109.4.1.8.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.4.3 Barriers shall be located so as to prohibit permanent structures, equipment or similar objects from being used to climb the barriers.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.5 Suction outlets shall be designed and installed in accordance with ANSI/APSP-7 and applicable Ohio department of health rules pertaining to swimming pools and their service equipment (Chapter 3701-31 of the Administrative Code).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.6 Pools and towers or slide structures shall be engineered and designed to withstand the expected forces to which those structures will be subjected.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.6.1 Ladders or stairs conforming with the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions shall be provided for structures 3 meters or less in height.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.6.1 Ladders or stairs conforming with the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions shall be provided for structures 3 meters or less in height.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.7 Water supply and cross connection control shall be in accordance with rules of the Ohio department of health.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.7.1 Deck drainage shall be directed to a storm water system or otherwise disposed of in an approved manner.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.7.1 Decks for indoor pools shall be provided with separate deck drainage unless specifically exempted by the Ohio department of health.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.8 All appurtenant structures, installations and equipment, such as showers, slide structures, dressing rooms, equipment houses, or other buildings and structures, including plumbing, heating and air conditioning systems, shall comply with all applicable requirements of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.8.1 All swimming pool accessories shall be designed, constructed and installed so as not to be a safety hazard.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.8.1 Installations or structures for diving purposes shall be properly anchored to insure stability.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.9 Pumps, filters and other mechanical and electrical equipment for public swimming pools shall be enclosed in such a manner as to be accessible only to authorized persons and not to bathers.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3109.9 Construction and drainage shall be arranged to avoid the entrance and accumulation of water in the vicinity of electrical equipment.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3111.1 The federal standards shall be the exclusive construction and safety standards in this state and neither the state nor any political subdivision of the state may establish any other standard governing the construction of manufactured homes.	3781.10, 24 CFR 3280	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-31-01	Shall	3112.3 All newly manufactured or installed refuse containers and all existing refuse containers, as described in Section 3112.1, shall be tested and comply with the testing conditions and procedures of the "Consumer Product Safety Act Regulations, 16 C.F.R. 1301."	3781.10, 3791.21, 3791.99, 16 CFR 1301	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-31-01	Require	3107.6.2 Signs that require electrical service shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 27.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-31-01	Prohibit	3109.4.3 Barriers shall be located so as to prohibit permanent structures, equipment or similar objects from being used to climb the barriers.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	[Comment: When a reference is made within this rule to a federal statutory provision, an industry consensus standard, or any other technical publication, the specific date and title of the publication as well as the name and address of the promulgating agency are listed in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code. The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.]	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.1 The provisions of this chapter shall control the maintenance, alteration, repair, addition and change of occupancy of existing structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.1.1 Compliance shall be demonstrated by meeting the requirements of one of the following options: 1. Chapters 2 through 33 of this code; or 2. Sections 3403 through 3411; or 3. Section 3412 Compliance Alternatives. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.1.1.1 Alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy to, or relocation of, existing buildings and structures shall also comply with the provisions for alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy or relocation in the International Energy Conservation Code, and the ASHRAE 90.1 as referenced in Chapter 35.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.1.1.1 Where provisions of the other codes conflict with provisions of this chapter, the provisions of this chapter shall take precedence	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.1.2 When determining the appropriate application of the referenced sections of this code, the occupancy and use of a building shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.1.3 Section 3406 Fire Escapes, 3407 Glass Replacement, and 3411 Accessibility for Existing Buildings shall apply to all buildings within the scope of Chapter 34.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.2 Buildings, structures, equipment and parts thereof, shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition and in accordance with the condition(s) established in current and any previous plan approvals and certificates of occupancy.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.2 Devices or safeguards which are required by this code shall be maintained in conformance with the code edition under which installed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.2 The owner or the owner's designated agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of buildings and structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.2 To determine compliance with this subsection, the building official shall have the authority to require a building or structure to be inspected.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.2 The requirements of this chapter shall not provide the basis for removal or abrogation of fire protection and safety systems and devices in existing structures without approval of the building official	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.3 Building materials and systems shall comply with the requirements of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.3.1 Materials already in use in a building in compliance with requirements or approvals in effect at the time of their erection or installation shall be permitted to remain in use unless determined by the building code official to be dangerous to life, health or safety per Section 109. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.3.1 Where such conditions are determined to be dangerous to life, health or safety, they shall be mitigated or made safe.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.3.2 Except as otherwise required or permitted by this code, materials permitted by the applicable code for new construction shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.3.2 Like materials shall be permitted for repairs and alterations, provided no hazard to life, health or property is created. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3401.3.2 Hazardous materials shall not be used where the code for new construction would not permit their use in buildings of similar occupancy, purpose and location.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.3.5 When this chapter requires a fire resistive assembly or component, and there is no available evidence matching the assembly or component to a tested, rated assembly or component, the fire resistance rating of the existing assembly or component shall be evaluated by using Section 721 or “Resource A, Guidelines on Fire Ratings of Archaic Materials and Assemblies” in the “International Existing Buildings Code”. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.4 Where compliance with the seismic design provisions of this code is required, the procedures shall be in accordance with the following.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.4.1 Values of $R$ , $\Omega_0$ , and $C_d$ for the existing seismic force-resisting system shall be those specified by this code for an ordinary system unless it is demonstrated that the existing system will provide performance equivalent to that of a detailed, intermediate or special system. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.4.1 Seismic systems not having an ASCE 7 category of ordinary shall be analyzed using ASCE 7 values for the respective system.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.4.2 The seismic evaluation and design shall be based on the procedures specified in Chapter 16 or ASCE 41 per this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.4.2 (2) It shall be permitted to use the “BSE-1E” earthquake hazard level as defined in ASCE 41.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.4.3 Where seismic evaluation and design is permitted to meet reduced seismic force levels in accordance with Section 3405, the procedures used shall be in accordance with this code using seventy-five per cent of the prescribed forces. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.4.3 Values of $R$ , $\Omega_0$ , and $C_d$ used for analysis shall be as specified in Section 3401.5.1 3401.4.1 of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.5 The building official shall have the authority to require the elimination of conditions deemed dangerous in accordance with Section 109.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.6 Evaluation and design of structural concrete repairs and rehabilitation shall be in compliance with Chapter 34 and ACI 562.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3402.1 The following words and terms shall, for the purposes of this chapter and as used elsewhere in the code, have the meanings shown herein.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1 Additions to any building or structure shall comply with the requirements of this code for new construction.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1 Alterations to the existing building or structure shall be made to ensure that the existing building or structure together with the addition are no less conforming with the provisions of this code than the existing building or structure was prior to the addition. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1 An existing building together with its additions shall comply with the requirements of 3403.1.1 or 3403.1.2 depending on the occupancy of the building. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3403.1.1 The combined height and area of the existing building and the addition shall not exceed the height and area allowed by chapter 5. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1.1 Where a fire wall that complies with section 706 is provided between the addition and the existing building, the addition shall be considered a separate building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1.2 When the combined height and area of the existing building and the addition exceeds the height or area allowed by Chapter 5 including any area increases permitted, the following shall be permitted:WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1.2(1) A fire wall that complies with Section 706 shall be constructed between the existing building and the addition.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1.2(1) When a fire wall is constructed to separate the existing building from the addition, the addition shall be considered a separate building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1.2(2) A fire barrier that complies with Section 707 as required for separating fire areas shall be provided between the addition and the existing building. When a fire barrier is constructed to separate the existing building from the addition, all the following shall apply.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.1.2(2) When a fire barrier is constructed to separate the existing building from the addition, all the following shall apply.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.1.2(2)(a) The combined height and area of the addition and existing building shall be used to determine the construction type and fire protection requirements for the addition.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.1.2(2)(d) When calculating the allowable combined height and area of the existing building and the addition in accordance with Chapter 5, the tabular values corresponding to a building equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 shall be used whether or not the existing building is provided throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3401.1.2(3) When the combined height and area of the existing building and the addition does not exceed the height and area allowed by Chapter 5, but the area of the existing building plus the new addition creates a fire area greater than the threshold limits of Chapter 9, one of the following shall be provided: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.2 For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas established in Section 1612.3, any addition that constitutes substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined in Chapter 2, shall comply with the flood design requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the requirements for new construction for flood design.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.2 For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas established in Section 1612.3, any addition that constitutes substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined in Chapter 2, shall comply with the flood design requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the requirements for new construction for flood design.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3 Any existing gravity load-carrying structural element for which an addition and its related alterations cause an increase in design gravity load of more than 5 percent shall be strengthened, supplemented, replaced or otherwise altered as needed to carry the increased load required by this code for new structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3 Any existing gravity load carrying structural element whose gravity load-carrying capacity is decreased shall be considered an altered element subject to the requirements of Section 3404.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3 Any existing element that will form part of the lateral load path for any part of the addition shall be considered an existing lateral load-carrying structural element subject to the requirements of Section 3403.4.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3.1 Where the addition does not result in increased design live load, existing gravity load-carrying structural elements shall be permitted to be evaluated and designed for live loads approved prior to the addition. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3.1 If the approved live load is less than that required by Section 1607, the area designed for the nonconforming live load shall be posted with placards of approved design indicating the approved live load.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3.1 Where the addition does result in increased design live load, the live load required by Section 1607 shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3.2 Any structural element of an existing building subjected to additional loads from the effects of snow drift as a result of an addition shall comply with the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.4 Where the addition is structurally independent of the existing structure, existing lateral load-carrying structural elements shall be permitted to remain unaltered. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.4 Existing structural elements carrying lateral load. Where the addition is structurally independent of the existing structure, existing lateral load-carrying structural elements shall be permitted to remain unaltered. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.4 Where the addition is not structurally independent of the existing structure, the existing structure and its addition acting together as a single structure shall be shown to meet the requirements of Sections 1609 and 3401.4.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3 Exception: Any existing lateral load-carrying structural element whose demand-capacity ratio with the addition considered is no more than 10 percent greater than its demand-capacity ratio with the addition ignored shall be permitted to remain unaltered. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3 Exception: For purposes of calculating demand-capacity ratios, the demand shall consider applicable load combinations with design lateral loads or forces in accordance with Sections 1609 and 3401.4.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.3 Exception: For purposes of this exception, comparisons of demand-capacity ratios and calculation of design lateral loads, forces and capacities shall account for the cumulative effects of additions and alterations since original construction.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.5 When additions are made to sleeping rooms or in the immediate vicinity of the sleeping rooms in Group R or I-1 occupancies, smoke alarms shall be installed in accordance with the provisions of this code, the household fire warning equipment provisions of NFPA 72, and shall be listed in accordance with UL 217.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.5 When additions are made to sleeping rooms or in the immediate vicinity of the sleeping rooms in Group R or I-1 occupancies, smoke alarms shall be installed in accordance with the provisions of this code, the household fire warning equipment provisions of NFPA 72, and shall be listed in accordance with UL 217.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.5.1 Required smoke alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring when such wiring is served from a commercial source for the following conditions:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.5.1 Exception 1 Smoke alarms shall be permitted to be battery operated when installed in buildings without commercial power. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3403.5.1 Exception 2 Hard-wiring of new smoke alarms installed in existing finished areas shall not be required where there is not access to an attic, crawl space, or basement, as described above, and where the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, is not otherwise proposed. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3403.5.2 Where more than one smoke alarm is required to be installed within an individual dwelling unit in accordance with Section 3403.5.1, the alarm devices shall be interconnected in such a manner that the actuation of one alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual dwelling unit.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3403.5.2 Physical interconnection of smoke alarms shall not be required where listed low-power radio (wireless) alarms are installed and all alarms sound upon activation of one alarm. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3403.5.2 Exception 2 Interconnection of smoke alarms in existing areas shall not be required where alterations or repairs do not result in removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for interconnection without the removal of interior finishes	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.1 Except as provided by Section 3401.4 or this section, alterations to any building, structure, or system (egress, fire protection, smoke control, mechanical, plumbing, etc.) shall comply with the requirements of the code for new construction to the extent of the alteration. Portions of the structure not altered and not affected by the alteration are not required to comply with the code requirements for a new structure. Alterations shall be such that the existing building, structure, or system is no less complying with the provisions of this code than the existing building or structure was prior to the alteration.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.1 Except as provided by Section 3401.4 or this section, alterations to any building, structure, or system (egress, fire protection, smoke control, mechanical, plumbing, etc.) shall comply with the requirements of the code for new construction to the extent of the alteration.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.1 Alterations shall be such that the existing building, structure, or system is no less complying with the provisions of this code than the existing building or structure was prior to the alteration. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.1 Exception 1 An existing stairway shall not be required to comply with the requirements of Chapter 10 where the stairs conform to the criteria of a prior edition of the OBC. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.1 Exception 2 A new stair shall not be required to comply with the required tread and risers if replacing an existing stair where the existing space and construction does not allow a reduction in pitch or slope. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.1 Exception 3 Handrails shall not be required to comply with the requirements of Section 1012.6 regarding full extension of the handrails where such extensions would be hazardous due to plan configuration. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3404.1.1 When alterations are proposed to existing systems, the existing systems, materials, or components shall not be required to comply with all of the requirements of this code for new construction except to the extent that they are affected by the alteration. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3404.1.1 Additions or alterations to existing systems, materials, or components shall not cause them to become unsafe, hazardous, overloaded, or become less effective than when originally installed, constructed and/or approved.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3404.1.1 Existing systems that are proposed to be modified shall not require resizing as long as the load on the system is not increased and the system length is not increased, even if the existing system does not meet current code minimums. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.2 For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas established in Section 1612.3, any alteration that constitutes substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined in Chapter 2, shall comply with the flood design requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the requirements for new construction for flood design.	3781.10, 3781.111, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.2 For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas established in Section 1612.3, any alteration that constitutes substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined in Chapter 2, shall comply with the flood design requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the requirements for new construction for flood design.	3781.10, 3781.111, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.3 Any existing gravity load-carrying structural element for which an alteration causes an increase in design gravity load of more than 5 percent shall be strengthened, supplemented, replaced or otherwise altered as needed to carry the increased gravity load required by this code for new structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.3 Any existing gravity load-carrying structural element whose gravity load-carrying capacity is decreased as part of the alteration shall be shown to have the capacity to resist the applicable design gravity loads required by this code for new structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.3.1 Where the alteration does not result in increased design live load, existing gravity load-carrying structural elements shall be permitted to be evaluated and designed for live loads approved prior to the alteration.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.3.1 If the approved live load is less than that required by Section 1607, the area designed for the nonconforming live load shall be posted with placards of approved design indicating the approved live load.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.3.1 Where the alteration does result in increased design live load, the live load required by Section 1607 shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.4 Except as permitted by Section 3404.5, where the alteration increases design lateral loads in accordance with Sections 1609 or 3401.4.2, or where the alteration results in a structural irregularity as defined in ASCE 7, or where the alteration decreases the capacity of any existing lateral load-carrying structural element, the structure of the altered building or structure shall be shown to meet the requirements of Sections 1609 or 3401.4.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.4 Exception: Any existing lateral load-carrying structural element whose demand-capacity ratio with the alteration considered is no more than 10 percent greater than its demand-capacity ratio with the alteration ignored shall be permitted to remain unaltered.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.4 Exception: For purposes of calculating demand-capacity ratios, the demand shall consider applicable load combinations with design lateral loads or forces per Sections 1609 and 3401.4.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.4 Exception: For purposes of this exception, comparisons of demand-capacity ratios and calculation of design lateral loads, forces, and capacities shall account for the cumulative effects of additions and alterations since original construction.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.5 Alterations to existing structural elements or additions of new structural elements that are not otherwise required by this chapter and are initiated for the purpose of improving the performance of the seismic force-resisting system of an existing structure or the performance of seismic bracing or anchorage of existing nonstructural elements shall be permitted, provided that an engineering analysis is submitted demonstrating the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.6 When alterations are made to sleeping rooms or in the immediate vicinity of the sleeping rooms in Group R or I-1 occupancies, smoke alarms shall be installed in accordance with the provisions of this code, the household fire warning equipment provisions of NFPA 72, and shall be listed in accordance with UL 217.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.6 When alterations are made to sleeping rooms or in the immediate vicinity of the sleeping rooms in Group R or I-1 occupancies, smoke alarms shall be installed in accordance with the provisions of this code, the household fire warning equipment provisions of NFPA 72, and shall be listed in accordance with UL 217.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.6.1 Required smoke alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring when such wiring is served from a commercial source for the following conditions:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.6.1 Exception 1 Smoke alarms shall be permitted to be battery operated when installed in buildings without commercial power.WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3404.6.1 Exception 2 Hard-wiring of new smoke alarms installed in existing finished areas shall not be required where there is not access to an attic, crawl space, or basement, as described above, and where the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, is not otherwise proposed. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.6.2 Where more than one smoke alarm is required to be installed within an individual dwelling unit in accordance with Section 3403.5.1, the alarm devices shall be interconnected in such a manner that the actuation of one alarm will activate all of the alarms in the individual dwelling unit.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3404.6.2 Physical interconnection of smoke alarms shall not be required where listed low-power radio (wireless) alarms are installed and all alarms sound upon activation of one alarm. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3404.6.2 Exception 2 Interconnection of smoke alarms in existing areas shall not be required where alterations or repairs do not result in removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for interconnection without the removal of interior finishes. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.1 Building and structures, and parts thereof, shall be repaired in compliance with Section 3405 and 3401.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.1 Work on nondamaged components shall be considered part of the repair and shall not be subject to the requirements for alterations in this chapter. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3405.1 Work on nondamaged components shall be considered part of the repair and shall not be subject to the requirements for alterations in this chapter. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3405.1 Routine maintenance required by Section 3401.2, minor repairs exempt from approval in accordance with Section 102.10.2, and abatement of wear due to normal service conditions shall not be subject to the requirements for repairs in this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2 A building that has sustained substantial structural damage to the vertical elements of its lateral force-resisting system shall be evaluated and repaired in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 3405.2.1 through 3405.2.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.1 The building shall be evaluated by a registered design professional, and the evaluation findings shall be submitted to the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.1 The building shall be evaluated by a registered design professional, and the evaluation findings shall be submitted to the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.1 The evaluation shall establish whether the damaged building, if repaired to its pre-damage state, would comply with the provisions of this code for wind and earthquake loads.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.1 Wind loads for this evaluation shall be those prescribed in Section 1609.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.1 Earthquake loads for this evaluation, if required, shall be those prescribed in Section 3401.5.3 3401.4.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.2 If the evaluation establishes compliance of the pre-damage building in accordance with Section 3405.2.1, then repairs shall be permitted that restore the building to its pre-damage state based on material properties and design strengths applicable at the time of original construction. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.3 If the evaluation does not establish compliance of the pre-damage building in accordance with Section 3405.2.1, then the building shall be rehabilitated to comply with applicable provisions of this code for load combinations, including wind or seismic loads.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.3 The wind loads for the repair shall be as required by the building code in effect at the time of original construction, unless the damage was caused by wind, in which case the wind loads shall be as required by the code. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.3 The wind loads for the repair shall be as required by the building code in effect at the time of original construction, unless the damage was caused by wind, in which case the wind loads shall be as required by the code. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.3 Earthquake loads for this rehabilitation design shall be those required for the design of the pre-damage building, but not less than 75 percent of those prescribed in Section 1613. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.2.3 New structural members and connections required by this rehabilitation design shall comply with the detailing provisions of this code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose and location.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.3 Gravity load-carrying components that have sustained substantial structural damage shall be rehabilitated to comply with the applicable provisions of this code for dead and live loads.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.3 Snow loads shall be considered if substantial structural damage was caused by or related to snow load effects.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.3 Existing gravity load-carrying structural elements shall be permitted to be designed for live loads approved prior to the damage. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.3 Existing gravity load-carrying structural elements that were damaged due to snow loading shall be rehabilitated to comply with snow load requirements of this code for new buildings.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.3 Non-damaged gravity load-carrying components that receive dead, live or snow loads from rehabilitated components shall also be rehabilitated or shown to have the capacity to carry the design loads of the rehabilitation design. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.3 New structural members and connections required by this rehabilitation design shall comply with the detailing provisions of this code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose and location.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.3.1 Regardless of the level of damage to vertical elements of the lateral force-resisting system, if substantial structural damage to gravity load-carrying components was caused primarily by wind or earthquake effects, then the building shall be evaluated in accordance with Section 3405.2.1 and, if noncompliant, rehabilitated in accordance with Section 3405.2.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.4 For damage less than substantial structural damage, repairs shall be allowed that restore the building to its pre-damage state based on material properties and design strengths applicable at the time of the original construction. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.4 New structural members and connections used for this repair shall comply with the detailing provisions of this code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose and location.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.5 For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas as established in Section 1612.3, any repair that constitutes substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined in Section 1612.2, shall comply with the flood design requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the requirements for new construction for flood design	3781.10, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3405.5 For buildings and structures in flood hazard are as established in Section 1612.3, any repair that constitutes substantial improvement of the existing structure, as defined in Section 1612.2, shall comply with the flood design requirements for new construction, and all aspects of the existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the requirements for new construction for flood design	3781.10, 44 CFR Parts 59-77	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.1 Fire escapes shall be permitted only as provided for in Sections 3406.1.1 through 3406.1.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.1.1 Existing fire escapes shall be continued to be accepted as a component in the means of egress in existing buildings only. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.1.2 New fire escapes for existing buildings shall be permitted only where exterior stairs cannot be utilized due to lot lines limiting stair size or due to the sidewalks, alleys or roads at grade level. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3406.1.2 New fire escapes shall not incorporate ladders or access by windows.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.1.2 Exception: In existing adult group homes and when an existing building is proposed to be used for a change of occupancy to an adult group home, new fire escapes shall be permitted as a means of Emergency escape/fire department access. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.1.3 Fire escapes shall comply with this section and shall not constitute more than 50 percent of the required number of exits nor more than 50 percent of the required exit capacity.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3406.1.3 Fire escapes shall comply with this section and shall not constitute more than 50 percent of the required number of exits nor more than 50 percent of the required exit capacity.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3406.2 Where located on the front of the building and where projecting beyond the building line, the lowest landing shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) or more than 12 feet (3658 mm) above grade, and shall be equipped with a counterbalanced stairway to the street. In alleyways and thoroughfares less than 30 feet (9144 mm) wide, the clearance under the lowest landing shall not be less than 12 feet (3658 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.2 Where located on the front of the building and where projecting beyond the building line, the lowest landing shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) or more than 12 feet (3658 mm) above grade, and shall be equipped with a counterbalanced stairway to the street. In alleyways and thoroughfares less than 30 feet (9144 mm) wide, the clearance under the lowest landing shall not be less than 12 feet (3658 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3406.2 Where located on the front of the building and where projecting beyond the building line, the lowest landing shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) or more than 12 feet (3658 mm) above grade, and shall be equipped with a counterbalanced stairway to the street. In alleyways and thoroughfares less than 30 feet (9144 mm) wide, the clearance under the lowest landing shall not be less than 12 feet (3658 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.3 The fire escape shall be designed to support a live load of 100 pounds per square foot (4788 Pa) and shall be constructed of steel or other approved noncombustible materials.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.3 The fire escape shall be designed to support a live load of 100 pounds per square foot (4788 Pa) and shall be constructed of steel or other approved noncombustible materials.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.4 Stairs shall be at least 22 inches (559 mm) wide with risers not more than, and treads not less than, 8 inches (203 mm) and landings at the foot of stairs not less than 40 inches (1016 mm) wide by 36 inches (914 mm) long, located not more than 8 inches (203 mm) below the door.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3406.5 Doors and windows along the fire escape shall be protected with ¾ hour opening protectives.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3407.1 The installation or replacement of glass shall be as required for new installations.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3408.1 A change of occupancy of an existing building or space shall be permitted without conforming to all the requirements of this code, provided the proposed use is not more hazardous than the existing use, based on an analysis of life and fire risk. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3408.1 If the proposed use is more hazardous than the existing use, such building shall be made to comply with the requirements of chapters 3 through 12 and 14 through 33 or with section 3412 of this chapter.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3408.2 A certificate of occupancy shall be issued where it has been determined that the requirements of section 3408 have been met, there are no outstanding orders and it has been determined that no serious hazards exist. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3408.3 Existing stairways in an existing structure shall not be required to comply with the requirements of a new stairway as outlined in Sections 1011, 1014, and 1015. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3408.4 When a change of occupancy results in a structure being reclassified to a higher risk category, the structure shall conform to the snow, wind, and seismic requirements for a new structure of the higher risk category.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3408.4 Exception 1 Specific seismic detailing requirements of Section 1613 for a new structure shall not be required to be met where the seismic performance is shown to be equivalent to that of a new structure. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3408.4 Exception 1 A demonstration of equivalence shall consider the regularity, over strength, redundancy and ductility of the structure.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3410.1 Structures moved shall be safe and sanitary and any repair, alteration, or change in occupancy shall comply with the provisions of this code for new structures	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3410.1 Structures moved shall be safe and sanitary and any repair, alteration, or change in occupancy shall comply with the provisions of this code for new structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3410.1 Field work, building location, foundations and foundation connections, wind loads, seismic loads, snow loads, and flood loads, shall comply with the requirements of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3410.1 The building official shall be authorized to inspect, or require inspection at the expense of the owner, the various components of a relocated building to verify that they have not sustained damage.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3410.1 Building service equipment, mechanical, plumbing, and fire protection systems shall be tested to assure that they are in operating condition.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3410.1 Any repairs or alterations required as a result of such inspections shall be approved and completed prior to issuance of the certificate of occupancy.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.2 A building, facility or element that is constructed or altered to be accessible shall be maintained accessible during occupancy.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3411.3 An alteration of an existing element, space or area of a building or facility shall not impose a requirement for greater accessibility than that which would be required for new construction. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3411.3 Alterations shall not reduce or have the effect of reducing accessibility of a building, portion of a building or facility.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.4 Existing buildings that undergo a change of group or occupancy shall comply with this section.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.4.1 Where a portion of the building is changed to a new occupancy classification, any alterations shall comply with Sections 3411.6, 3411.7 and 3411.8.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.4.2 Where an entire building undergoes a change of occupancy, it shall comply with Section 3411.4.1 and shall have all of the following accessible features:	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.4.2 Where an entire building undergoes a change of occupancy, it shall comply with Section 3411.4.1 and shall have all of the following accessible features:	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.4.2 Where it is technically infeasible to comply with the new construction standards for any of these requirements for a change of group or occupancy, the above items shall conform to the requirements to the maximum extent technically feasible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.5 Provisions for new construction shall apply to additions.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.5 An addition that affects the accessibility to, or contains an area of, a primary function shall comply with the requirements in Section 3411.7.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.6 A building, facility or element that is altered shall comply with the applicable provisions in Chapter 11 of this code, unless technically infeasible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.6 Where compliance with this section is technically infeasible, the alteration shall provide access to the maximum extent technically feasible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.6 Exception 3 The alteration to Type A individually owned dwelling units within a Group R-2 occupancy shall meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit shall be permitted to meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.6 Exception 3 The alteration to Type A individually owned dwelling units within a Group R-2 occupancy shall meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit shall be permitted to meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.7 Where an alteration affects the accessibility to, or contains an area of primary function, the route to the primary function area and the amenities serving the area shall be accessible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.7 The accessible route to the primary function area shall include toilet facilities or drinking fountains serving the area of primary function.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.7 Exception 1 The determination of disproportionality and the conditions for applying this exception shall be in accordance with section 3411.7.1.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.7.1 The determination of disproportionate costs shall be made and applied in accordance with the following:	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.7.1(2.1) When the cost of alterations necessary to make the path travel to the altered area fully accessible is disproportionate to the cost of the overall alteration, the path of travel shall be made accessible to the extent that it can be made accessible without incurring disproportionate costs.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.7.1(3) The obligation to provide an accessible path of travel may not be evaded by performing a series of small alterations to the area served by a single path of travel if those alterations could have been performed as a single undertaking.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.7.1(3.1) If an area containing a primary function has been altered without providing an accessible path of travel to that area, and subsequent alterations of that area, or a different area on the same path of travel, are undertaken within three years of the original alteration, the total cost of alterations to the primary function areas on that path of travel during the preceding three year period shall be considered in determining whether the cost of making that path of travel accessible is disproportionate.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8 The provisions of Sections 3411.8.1 through 3411.8.15 shall apply to alterations to existing buildings and facilities.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.1 Accessible entrances shall be provided in accordance with Section 1105.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.1 Exception. Signs complying with Section 1111 shall be provided.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.2 Altered elements of existing elevators shall comply with ASME A17.1 and Chapter 11.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.2 Such elements shall also be altered in elevators programmed to respond to the same hall call control as the altered elevator.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.3 Platform (wheelchair) lifts complying with Chapter 11 and installed in accordance with ASME A18.1 shall be permitted as a component of an accessible route.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.4 In alterations, change of occupancy or additions where an escalator or stair is added where none existed previously and major structural modifications are necessary for installation, an accessible route shall be provided between the levels served by the escalator or stairs in accordance with Sections 1104.4 and 1104.5.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.5 Where slopes steeper than allowed by Section 1012.2 are necessitated by space limitations, the slope of ramps in or providing access to existing buildings or facilities shall comply with Table 3411.8.5.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.6 Where it is technically infeasible to alter performance areas to be on an accessible route, at least one of each type of performance area shall be made accessible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.10 In alterations, accessible wheelchair spaces are not required to be located within the defined area of raised jury boxes or witness stands and shall be permitted to be located outside these spaces where the ramp or lift access restricts or projects into the means of egress.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.11 The family or assisted-use facility shall be located on the same floor and in the same area as the existing facilities.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.12 Where it is technically infeasible to provide accessible dressing, fitting or locker rooms at the same location as similar types of rooms, one accessible room on the same level shall be provided.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.12 Where separate-sex facilities are provided, accessible rooms for each sex shall be provided.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.13 Operable parts of replacement fuel dispensers shall be permitted to be 54 inches (1370 mm) maximum measured from the surface of the vehicular way where fuel dispensers are installed on existing curbs.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.14 The maximum height of thresholds at doorways shall be ¾ inch (19.1 mm).	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.8.14 Such thresholds shall have beveled edges on each side.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9 These provisions shall apply to buildings and facilities designated as historic structures that undergo alterations or a change of occupancy, unless technically infeasible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9 Where compliance with the requirements for accessible routes, entrances or toilet facilities would threaten or destroy the historic significance of the building or facility, as determined by the applicable governing authority, the alternative requirements of Sections 3411.9.1 through 3411.9.4 for that element shall be permitted.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.1 At least one accessible route from a site arrival point to an accessible entrance shall be provided.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.2 An accessible route from an accessible entrance to public spaces on the level of the accessible entrance shall be provided.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.3 At least one main entrance shall be accessible.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.3 Exception 1 If a main entrance cannot be made accessible, an accessible nonpublic entrance that is unlocked while the building is occupied shall be provided;	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.3 Exception 2 If a main entrance cannot be made accessible, a locked accessible entrance with a notification system or remote monitoring shall be provided.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.3 Signs complying with Section 1111 shall be provided at the primary entrance and the accessible entrance.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3411.9.4 Where toilet rooms are provided, at least one accessible family or assisted-use toilet room complying with Section 1109.2.1 shall be provided.	3781.10, 3781.111, 42 USCA 12101, 42 USCA 3601	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2 Structures existing prior to July 1, 1979, in which there is work involving additions, alterations or changes of occupancy shall be made to comply with the requirements of this section or the provisions of Sections 3403 through 3409. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2 The provisions in Sections 3412.2.1 through 3412.2.5 shall apply to existing occupancies that will continue to be, or are proposed to be, in Groups A, B, E, F, I-2, M, R, S, T	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2 These provisions shall not apply to buildings with occupancies in Group H or I-1, I-3, or I-4.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.1 Where an existing building is changed to a new occupancy classification and this section is applicable, the provisions of this section for the new occupancy shall be used to determine compliance with this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.2 Where a portion of the building is changed to a new occupancy classification, and that portion is separated from the remainder of the building with fire barriers or horizontal assemblies having a fire-resistance rating as required by Table 508.4 for the separate occupancies, or with approved compliance alternatives, the portion changed shall be made to comply with the provisions of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.2 Where a portion of the building is changed to a new occupancy classification, and that portion is not separated from the remainder of the building with fire barriers or horizontal assemblies having a fire-resistance rating as required by Table 508.4 for the separate occupancies, or with approved compliance alternatives, the provisions of this section which apply to each occupancy shall apply to the entire building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.2 Where there are conflicting provisions, those requirements which secure the greater public safety shall apply to the entire building or structure.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3 Additions to existing buildings shall comply with the requirements of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1 The combined height and area of the existing building and the addition shall not exceed the height and area allowed by chapter 5.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1 Where a fire wall that complies with section 706 is provided between the addition and the existing building, the addition shall be considered a separate building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.2 When the combined height and area of the existing building and the addition exceeds the height or area allowed by Chapter 5 including any area increases permitted, the following shall be permitted:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1(1) A fire wall that complies with Section 706 shall be constructed between the existing building and the addition.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1(1) When a fire wall is constructed to separate the existing building from the addition, the addition shall be considered a separate building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1(2) A fire barrier that complies with Section 707 as required for separating fire areas shall be provided between the addition and the existing building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1(2) When a fire barrier is constructed to separate the existing building from the addition, all the following shall apply.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1(2)(a) The combined height and area of the addition and existing building shall be used to determine the construction type and fire protection requirements for the addition.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1(2)(d) When calculating the allowable combined height and area of the existing building and the addition in accordance with Chapter 5, the tabular values corresponding to a building equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 shall be used whether or not the existing building is provided throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.3.1(3) When the combined height and area of the existing building and the addition does not exceed the height and area allowed by Chapter 5, but the area of the existing building plus the new addition creates a fire area greater than the threshold limits of Chapter 9, one of the following shall be provided	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.4 An existing building or portion thereof, which does not comply with the requirements of this code for new construction, shall not be altered or repaired in such a manner that results in the building being less safe or sanitary than such building is currently.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.4 If, in the alteration or repair, the current level of safety or sanitation is to be reduced, the portion altered or repaired shall conform to the requirements of Chapters 2 through 12 and Chapters 14 through 33.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.4.1 For existing buildings located in flood hazard areas established in Section 1612.3, if the alterations and repairs constitute substantial improvement of the existing building, the existing building shall be brought into compliance with the requirements for new construction for flood design.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.4.1 As used in this section, a substantial improvement shall mean any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the pre-improvement market value.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.2.5 All portions of the buildings proposed for change of occupancy shall conform to the accessibility provisions of Section 3411.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.3 For repairs, alterations, additions and changes of occupancy to existing buildings that are evaluated in accordance with this section, compliance with this section shall be accepted by the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.3.1 Where the building official determines that an unsafe condition exists, as provided for in Section 109, such unsafe condition shall be abated in accordance with Section 109.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.4 For proposed work covered by this section, the building owner shall cause the existing building to be investigated and evaluated in accordance with the provisions of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.4.1 The owner shall have a structural analysis of the existing building made to determine adequacy of structural systems for the proposed alteration, addition or change of occupancy.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.4.1 The analysis shall demonstrate that the building with the work completed is capable of resisting the loads specified in Chapter 16.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.4.2 The results of the investigation and evaluation as required in Section 3412.4, along with proposed compliance alternatives, shall be submitted to the building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.4.3 The building official shall determine whether the existing building, with the proposed addition, alteration or change of occupancy, complies with the provisions of this section in accordance with the evaluation process in Sections 3412.5 through 3412.9.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.5 The evaluation shall be comprised of three categories: fire safety, means of egress and general safety, as defined in Sections 3412.5.1 through 3412.5.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6 The evaluation process specified herein shall be followed in its entirety to evaluate existing buildings in Groups A, B, E, F, M, R, S, and U.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6 For existing buildings in Group I-2, the evaluation process specified herein shall be followed and applied to each and every individual smoke compartment.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6 Table 3412.7 shall be utilized for tabulating the results of the evaluation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6 In applying this section to a building with mixed occupancies, where the separation between the mixed occupancies does not qualify for any category indicated in Section 3412.6.16, the score for each occupancy shall be determined, and the lower score determined for each section of the evaluation process shall apply to the entire building, or to each smoke compartment for Group I-2 occupancies.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6 In applying this section to a building with mixed occupancies, where the separation between the mixed occupancies does not qualify for any category indicated in Section 3412.6.16, the score for each occupancy shall be determined, and the lower score determined for each section of the evaluation process shall apply to the entire building, or to each smoke compartment for Group I-2 occupancies.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6 Where the separation between mixed occupancies qualifies for any category indicated in Section 3412.6.16, the score for each occupancy shall apply to each	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.1 The value for building height and number of stories shall be the lesser value determined by the formula in Section 3412.6.1.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.1 Chapter 5 shall be used to determine the allowable height and number of stories of the building, including allowable increases due to automatic sprinklers as provided for in Section 504.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.1 The maximum score for a building shall be 10.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.1.1 The following formulas shall be used in computing the building height value.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.1.1 Note: Where mixed occupancies are separated and individually evaluated as indicated in Section 3412.6, the values AH, AS, EBH and EBS shall be based on the height of the occupancy being evaluated.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.2 The value for building area shall be determined by the formula in Section 3412.6.2.2. Section 506 and the formula in Section 3412.6.2.1 shall be used to determine the allowable area of the building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.2 The value for building area shall be determined by the formula in Section 3412.6.2.2. Section 506 and the formula in Section 3412.6.2.1 shall be used to determine the allowable area of the building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.2 Group I-2 occupancies shall be scored zero.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.2.1 The following formula shall be used in computing allowable area: $A_a = [A_t + (NS \times I_f)]$	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.2.2 The following formula shall be used in computing the area value.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.3 Conforming compartments shall be figured as the net area and do not include shafts, chases, stairways, walls or columns.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	Table 3412.6.3 Note a. For areas between categories, the compartmentation value shall be obtained by linear interpolation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.3.1 A wall used to create separate compartments shall be a fire barrier conforming to Section 707 with a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.3.1 Where the building is not divided into more than one compartment, the compartment size shall be taken as the total floor area on all floors.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.3.1 Where there is more than one compartment within a story, each compartmented area on such story shall be provided with a horizontal exit conforming to Section 1026.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.3.1 The fire door serving as the horizontal exit between compartments shall be so installed, fitted and gasketed that such fire door will provide a substantial barrier to the passage of smoke.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.3.2 A floor/ceiling assembly used to create compartments shall conform to Section 711 and shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.3.2 A floor/ceiling assembly used to create compartments shall conform to Section 711 and shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.4 Group I-2 occupancies shall evaluate the rating of the separation between patient sleeping rooms.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall not	3412.6.5 This evaluation shall not include the wall elements considered under Sections 3412.6.3 and 3412.6.4.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	Table 3412.6.5 Note a. Corridors not providing at least one-half the exit access travel distance for all occupants on a floor shall use Category b.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.6 The maximum positive value for this requirement (VO) shall be 2	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.6.1 The following formula shall be used in computing vertical opening value. $VO = PV \times CF$	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.6.1 The calculated value shall not be greater than positive 2.0.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.7 Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies meeting Categories a, b, or c shall be considered to fail the evaluation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.7.1 Under the categories and occupancies in Table 3412.6.8, determine the appropriate value and enter that value into Table 3412.7 under Safety Parameter 3412.6.8, Automatic Fire Detection, for fire safety, means of egress and general safety. Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies meeting Category a, b, or c shall be considered to fail the evaluation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	Table 3412.6.10 Note a. This value shall be 0 if compliance with Category d or e in Section 3412.6.8.1 has not been obtained.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.10.1(2) Such openings shall be readily openable from the inside without a key or separate tool and shall be provided with ready access thereto. In lieu of operable openings, clearly and permanently marked tempered glass panels shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.10.1(2) Such openings shall be readily openable from the inside without a key or separate tool and shall be provided with ready access thereto.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.10.1(2) In lieu of operable openings, clearly and permanently marked tempered glass panels shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.10.1(5) Return and exhaust air shall be moved directly to the outside without recirculation to other floor areas of the building under fire conditions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.10.1(5) The system shall exhaust not less than six air changes per hour from the floor area. Supply air by mechanical means to the floor area is not required. Containment of smoke shall be considered as confining smoke to the fire area involved without migration to other floor areas.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.10.1(5) Containment of smoke shall be considered as confining smoke to the fire area involved without migration to other floor areas.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.10.1(6) Each stairway shall be one of the following: a smokeproof enclosure in accordance with Section 1022.91023.11; pressurized in accordance with Section 909.20.5 or shall have operable exterior windows.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.10.1(6) Each stairway shall be one of the following: a smokeproof enclosure in accordance with Section 1022.91023.11; pressurized in accordance with Section 909.20.5 or shall have operable exterior windows.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.11 Existing fire escapes shall be accepted as a component in the means of egress when conforming to Section 3406.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.11.1(4) Exits shall be located a distance apart from each other equal to not less than that specified in Section 1015.21007.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	Table 3412.6.12 Note a. For dead-end distances between categories, the dead-end value shall be obtained by linear interpolation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.12 The maximum allowable exit access travel distance shall be determined in accordance with Section 1017.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.14 Elevator recall controls shall be provided in accordance with the fire code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.14 The values shall be zero for a single-story building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.16 Where a building has two or more occupancies that are not in the same occupancy classification, the separation between the mixed occupancies shall be evaluated in accordance with this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.16 Where there is no separation between the mixed occupancies or the separation between mixed occupancies does not qualify for any of the categories indicated in Section 3412.6.16.1, the building shall be evaluated as indicated in Section 3412.6 and the value for mixed occupancies shall be zero.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.16 Where there is no separation between the mixed occupancies or the separation between mixed occupancies does not qualify for any of the categories indicated in Section 3412.6.16.1, the building shall be evaluated as indicated in Section 3412.6 and the value for mixed occupancies shall be zero.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.16 For buildings without mixed occupancies, the value shall be zero.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.16 Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies meeting Category a shall be consider to fail the evaluation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	Table 3412.6.16 Note a. For fire-resistance ratings between categories, the value shall be obtained by linear interpolation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.17 Evaluate the ability to suppress a fire based on the installation of an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 "Required sprinklers" shall be based on the requirements of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.17 Under the categories and occupancies in Table 3412.6.17, determine the appropriate value and enter that value into Table 3412.7 under Safety Parameter 3412.6.17, Automatic Sprinklers, for fire safety, means of egress divided by 2 and general safety.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.17 High-rise buildings defined in Chapter 2 that undergo a change of occupancy to Group R shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 403 and Chapter 9.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.17 Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies meeting Category a, b, c or f shall be considered to fail the evaluation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.18 "Required standpipes" shall be based on the requirements of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.20 Facilities in Group I-2 occupancies meeting Category b or c shall be considered to fail the evaluation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	Table 3412.6.20 Note a. For areas between categories, the smoke compartmentation value shall be obtained by linear interpolation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.6.21 In I-2 occupancies, the ability of patients, their concentration and ratio to attendants shall be evaluated and applied in accordance with this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.9 The mandatory safety score in Table 3412.8 shall be subtracted from the building score in Table 3412.7 for each category.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.9.1 For mixed occupancies, the following provisions shall apply:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.9.1(1) Where the separation between mixed occupancies does not qualify for any category indicated in Section 3412.6.16, the mandatory safety scores for the occupancy with the lowest general safety score in Table 3412.8 shall be utilized (see Section 3412.6.)	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Shall	3412.9.1(2) Where the separation between mixed occupancies qualifies for any category indicated in Section 3412.6.16, the mandatory safety scores for each occupancy shall be placed against the evaluation scores for the appropriate occupancy.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Require	3401.2 To determine compliance with this subsection, the building official shall have the authority to require a building or structure to be inspected.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Require	3401.5 To determine compliance with this subsection, the building official shall have the authority to require a building or structure to be inspected.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:1-34-01	Require	3404.1.1 Existing systems that are proposed to be modified shall not require resizing as long as the load on the system is not increased and the system length is not increased, even if the existing system does not meet current code minimums.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:1-34-01	Require	3410.1 The building official shall be authorized to inspect, or require inspection at the expense of the owner, the various components of a relocated building to verify that they have not sustained damage.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-1-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-1-01	Shall	101.1 Chapter 4101:2-1 to 4101:2-15 of the Administrative Code shall be designated as the "Ohio Mechanical Code" for which the designation "OMC" may be substituted.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-1-01	Shall	101.1 References in these chapters to "this code" or to the "mechanical code" in other sections of the Administrative Code shall mean the "Ohio Mechanical Code".	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-1-01	Shall	101.2 The provisions of this code shall apply to the design, installation, maintenance, alteration, repair, relocation, replacement, addition to, use and inspection of mechanical systems within buildings.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-1-01	Shall	101.2 This code shall also apply to those systems, system components, equipment and appliances specifically addressed herein.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-1-01	Shall	101.4 The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-2-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-2-01	Shall	Flammable Solid Definition A chemical shall be considered a flammable solid if it meets the definition in 3781.10.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-3-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-3-01	Shall	301.5 Piping, tubing and fittings shall either be tested or listed by an approved agency as complying with the applicable referenced standards, specifications and performance criteria of this code and shall be identified in accordance with Section 301.3.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:2-3-01	Shall	301.5 Piping, tubing and fittings shall either be tested or listed by an approved agency as complying with the applicable referenced standards, specifications and performance criteria of this code and shall be identified in accordance with Section 301.3.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-3-01	Shall	301.6 Exception: Welding and brazing of fuel gas piping systems shall also comply with Section 313.	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:2-3-01	Shall	313.2 Each manufacturer or contractor of building services piping systems is responsible for the welding and brazing done by his company or organization and shall specify and certify, in writing, a welding and brazing procedure that provides specific direction to the welder or brazer and complies with section "IX" of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code"	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:2-3-01	Shall	313.3 The manufacturer or contractor shall certify on the record that the tests were conducted in accordance with section IX of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code."	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:2-3-01	Shall	313.4 Each welder or brazer that performs a welding or brazing procedure as described in section 313.2 shall be tested and qualified on that procedure as required in section IX of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code".	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:2-3-01	Shall	313.4 The manufacturer or contractor shall certify on the performance qualification record that the welder or brazer prepared and welded or brazed the test coupons in accordance with section IX and that the test coupons were tested by an independent testing laboratory that has, on staff, a welding inspector certified by the "American Welding Society (AWS)."	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:2-3-01	Shall	313.5 Each manufacturer or contractor of metallic building services piping systems referenced by this code who causes welding or brazing to be performed shall file with the superintendent of the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce, or the superintendent's designee, certified copies of the welding and brazing procedure specifications, the procedure qualification records, and the welder and brazer performance qualifications of the welders and brazers used in the proposed construction of a new or altered piping system.	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:2-3-01	Shall	313.5 The required documentation shall be submitted in accordance with rules adopted by the superintendent.	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:2-4-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-4-01	Shall not	Table 403.3.1.1 footnote i The occupant load shall not be greater than that determined by Section 1004 of the building code. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-5-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-5-01	Shall	505.1 Where domestic cooking appliances are installed within buildings regulated by this code and the appliances are utilized for domestic purposes, such appliances shall be provided with domestic range hoods.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-5-01	Shall	505.5 Where domestic cooking appliances are installed within Group I-2 nursing homes, rooms or spaces and the appliances are utilized for domestic purposes, such appliances shall be provided with domestic range hoods in accordance with this section and Section 407.2.6 of the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-5-01	Shall	507.2 Exception 2 A Type II hood shall be permitted to be installed in lieu of a Type I hood over conveyor pizza ovens where grease laden vapors or smoke are generated in quantities that do not constitute a hazard. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-6-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-6-01	Shall	602.2.1.1 Exception The information technology equipment area shall be separated from other areas of the building by a minimum of a one-hour fire barrier constructed in accordance with the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-6-01	Shall	602.2.1.1 Exception The information technology equipment room shall be separated from other areas of the building and the information technology equipment area by a minimum of a one-hour fire barrier constructed in accordance with the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:2-6-01	Shall	607.4 Dampers equipped with fusible links, internal operators, or both shall be provided with an access door that is not less than 12 in. (305 mm) square or provided with a removable duct section in accordance with NFPA 80. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN RESPONSE TO A PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-6-01	Shall not	607.5.2 Exception 3 Flexible air connectors shall not be prohibited in fully ducted sheet steel duct systems where the installation meets either of the following: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-6-01	Shall not	607.5.2 Exception 3(2) The flexible air connectors shall not pass through any walls, floors or ceilings.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-6-01	Shall not	607.5.3 Exception 4 Flexible air connectors shall not be prohibited in fully ducted sheet steel duct systems where the installation meets either of the following: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-6-01	Shall not	607.5.3 Exception 4(2) The flexible air connectors shall not pass through any walls, floors or ceilings.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-7-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-8-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-9-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-9-01	Shall	915.2.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks located outdoors may be located in accordance with Section 4.1.4 of NFPA 37 and shall be vented in accordance with NFPA 30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-9-01	Shall	915.2.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:2-9-01	Shall	915.2.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-9-01	Shall	915.2.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-9-01	Shall	915.2.1.2 Fuel tanks, other than engine-mounted tanks, piped to and supplying the engine shall be located, installed, and vented in accordance with the applicable sections of NFPA 37 or located, installed, and vented in accordance with NFPA 30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-9-01	Shall	915.2.2 Where an internal combustion engine supplied with gaseous fuel powers building service equipment, the fuel gas storage and piping system shall comply with NFPA 37 and the "International Fuel Gas Code".	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-9-01	Shall	915.3 Stationary emergency and standby power generator assemblies shall be listed in accordance with UL 2200 and shall comply with Section 2702.1 of the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-9-01	Shall	915.3 Stationary emergency and standby power generator assemblies shall be listed in accordance with UL 2200 and shall comply with Section 2702.1 of the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-10-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-10-01	Shall	1001.1 Exception 8 Potable water heaters shall comply with the "Ohio Boiler and Pressure Vessel rules", Chapters 4101:4-1 to 4101:4-10 of the Administrative Code, when any of the following limitations are exceeded:	3781.10, 4104.02, 4104.06	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:2-10-01	Shall	1001.2 The superintendent of the division of industrial compliance shall enforce all provisions of rules 4101:4-1-01 to 4101:4-10-01 and rules 1301:3-5-01 to 1301:3-5-10 of the Administrative Code relating to the design, construction, repair, alteration, and maintenance of boilers, pressure vessels, and potable hot water heaters not within the scope of this chapter.	3781.10, 4104.02, 4104.06	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:2-10-01	Shall	1004.1 The boiler shall be provided with safety devices and controls as required in the applicable section of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code."	3781.10, 4104.02	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:2-11-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-12-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.1 Fuel oil and diesel oil storage systems supplying and piped to building service equipment, including emergency and standby generators, shall be installed in accordance with one of the following:	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.2 Where connected to a fuel oil or diesel oil piping system, the maximum amount of fuel oil or diesel oil storage allowed outside above ground without additional protection shall be 660 gallons (2498 L).	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.2 The outside, above ground storage of fuel oil or diesel oil in quantities exceeding 660 gallons (2498 L) and connected to and serving building service equipment shall comply with chapter 22 of NFPA 30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3 Fuel oil storage inside of buildings shall comply with sections 1308.3.1 to 1308.3.5.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 One or more fuel oil or diesel oil storage tanks containing a Class II or III combustible liquid shall be permitted in a building.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall not	1308.3.1 The aggregate capacity of all such tanks shall not exceed 660 gallons (2498 L).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception intro The aggregate capacity limit shall be permitted to be increased to 3,000 gallons (11 356 L) of a Class II or III liquid for storage in protected aboveground tanks listed in accordance with UL 2085 when all of the following conditions are met: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 1 The entire 3,000 gallon (11 356 L) quantity shall be stored in protected aboveground tanks listed in accordance with UL 2085;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 2 The 3,000 gallon (11 356 L) capacity shall be permitted to be stored in a single tank or multiple smaller tanks;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 3 Normal and emergency venting shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 30 except that the vent capacity reduction factors shall not be allowed;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall not	1308.3.1 Exception 3 Normal and emergency venting shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 30 except that the vent capacity reduction factors shall not be allowed;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 4 Flame arrestors or pressure vacuum breather valves shall be installed in normal vents;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 5 Secondary containment, drainage control or diking shall be provided in accordance with section 2704.2 of the fire code;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 6 An overfill prevention system that prevents the tank from being filled in excess of 95 percent of its capacity shall be provided for each tank.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 6 Filling procedure information shall be available and accessible to the person filling the tanks;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 7 The fill pipe shall be provided with a means for making a direct connection to the fuel delivery hose so that the delivery of fuel is not exposed to the open air during the filling operation;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 8 A noncombustible fixed spill container having a capacity of not less than 5 gallons (19 L) shall be provided for each fill connection.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 8 The spill container shall be equipped with a manual drain valve that drains into the primary tank;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 9 Approved anti-siphon devices shall be installed in each external pipe connected to the protected above-ground tank when the pipe extends below the level of the top of the tank; and	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.1 Exception 10 The tanks shall be located in a room protected by an automatic sprinkler system complying with Section 903.3.1.1 of the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.2 Tanks installed in accordance with Section 1308.3 of this rule shall be used only to supply fuel oil to fuel-burning or generator equipment installed in accordance with Section 1308.3.4.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.2 Connections between tanks and equipment supplied by such tanks shall be made using closed piping systems.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall not	1308.3.3 The quantity of combustible liquid stored in tanks complying with Section 1308.3 of this rule shall not be counted towards the maximum allowable quantity set forth in Table 307.1(1) of the building code, and such tanks shall not be required to be located in a control area. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall not	1308.3.3 The quantity of combustible liquid stored in tanks complying with Section 1308.3 of this rule shall not be counted towards the maximum allowable quantity set forth in Table 307.1(1) of the building code, and such tanks shall not be required to be located in a control area. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.4: Tanks and piping systems shall be installed and separated from other uses in accordance with one of the applicable compliance paths prescribed in Section 1308.1.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall not	1308.3.4 Exception Protected aboveground tanks listed in accordance with UL 2085 and complying with Section 1308.3.1 shall not be required to be separated from surrounding areas. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.3.5 Tanks in basements shall be located not more than two stories below grade plane.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.4 The design, installation, registration, and inspection of regulated underground storage tanks shall be in accordance with the fire code and rules adopted by the state fire marshal and enforced by the fire official, in accordance with sections 3737.87 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1308.4 Underground storage tanks not regulated by the state fire marshal's Bureau of Underground Storage tanks shall comply with NFPA 30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:2-13-01	Shall	1309.1 Fuel oil piping shall be tested in accordance with NFPA 31.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:2-14-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-1-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-1-01	Shall	101.1 Chapters 4101:3-1 to 4101:3-15 of the Administrative Code shall be designated as the "Ohio Plumbing Code" for which the designation "OPC" may be substituted.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-1-01	Shall	101.1 References in these chapters to "this code" or to the "plumbing code" in other sections of the Administrative Code shall mean the "Ohio Plumbing Code".	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-1-01	Shall	101.2 The provisions of this code shall apply to the design, installation, maintenance, alteration, repair, relocation, replacement, addition to, use and inspection of plumbing systems within buildings.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-1-01	Shall	101.2 This code shall also apply to those other systems, system components, equipment and appliances specifically addressed herein.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-1-01	Shall	101.4 The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in Section 102.5 of the building code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-2-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	301.3 Each indirectly connected item listed above shall individually discharge to a directly connected floor drain, waste receptor or standpipe. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall not	305.3 Pipe joints or fitting joints shall not occur within the exterior foundation wall assembly.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:3-3-01	Shall	309.1 All buildings and structures which have been determined to require flood resistant construction by the local flood plain administrator, as a participant in the "National Flood Insurance Program", shall be constructed as required by the provisions of section 1612 of the building code for approval under the "Regulations for Floodplain Management and Flood Hazard Identification" of the "National Flood Insurance Program" pursuant to "FEMA 44 CFR Parts 59-77" and the authority's "Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance."	3781.10	Yes, federal law	Yes, federal law
4101:3-3-01	Require	309.1 All buildings and structures which have been determined to require flood resistant construction by the local flood plain administrator, as a participant in the "National Flood Insurance Program", shall be constructed as required by the provisions of section 1612 of the building code for approval under the "Regulations for Floodplain Management and Flood Hazard Identification" of the "National Flood Insurance Program" pursuant to "FEMA 44 CFR Parts 59-77" and the authority's "Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance."	3781.10	Yes, federal law	Yes, federal law
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1 The owner or owner's representative shall cause the applicable tests and inspections prescribed in Sections 312.2 through 312.11 to be performed to determine that the work will withstand the prescribed test without leakage and to demonstrate the integrity of the device or assembly.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1 In accordance with OBC Section 108.8, reasonable advanced notice shall be given to the building official when the plumbing work is ready for tests.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1 The owner or owner's representative shall keep records of the tests and inspections and shall submit such records to the building official upon request.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Require	312.1 The building official may require that the tests be conducted in the presence of the building official or certified plumbing inspector.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1 The owner or owner's representative shall keep records of the tests and inspections and shall submit such records to the building official upon request.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1.1 New plumbing systems and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired shall be tested as prescribed herein to disclose leaks and defects, except that testing is not required in the following cases:	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1.2 Equipment, material, power and labor necessary for testing a plumbing system or part thereof shall be furnished by the owner or the owner's representative.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1.2 Required tests shall be conducted by and at the expense of the owner or the owner's representative.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1.3 Gauges used for testing shall be as follows:	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1.3 (1) Tests requiring a pressure of 10 pounds per square inch (psi) (69 kPa) or less shall utilize a testing gauge having increments of 0.10 psi ( 0.69 kPa) or less.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1.3(2) Tests requiring a pressure of greater than 10 psi (69 kPa) but less than or equal to 100 psi (689 kPa) shall utilize a testing gauge having increments of 1 psi ( 6.9 kPa) or less.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1.3(3) Tests requiring a pressure of greater than 100 psi (689 kPa) shall utilize a testing gauge having increments of 2 psi (14 kPa) or less.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1.4 All plumbing system piping, fittings, and shower liners shall be tested with water.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.1.5 Where any work or installation does not pass any initial test or inspection, the necessary corrections shall be made to comply with this code.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.2 Drainage and vent piping and fittings shall be tested prior to the installation of the plumbing fixtures and prior to the installation of wall and ceiling coverings to verify the integrity of the system in accordance with one of the following methods prescribed in Section 312.2.1, 312.2.2, or 312.2.3:	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.2.2 Testing shall be done with dual pressure relief valves rated for 7.5 psig.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.4.1 All plumbing fixtures shall be operated and a visual inspection of accessible piping and joints shall be performed to determine that there are no visible leaks.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.4.2 The final test of the completed drainage and vent systems shall be made, after the fixtures are connected, as follows:	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.4.2(2) A manometer tube shall be placed through a trap seal to the system side and water shall be added to a fixture until an equivalent of at least 1 in. water column ( 248.8 Pa) is read on the manometer gauge or water-can.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.4.2(2) A manometer tube shall be placed through a trap seal to the system side and water shall be added to a fixture until an equivalent of at least 1 in. water column ( 248.8 Pa) is read on the manometer gauge or water-can.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.4.2(4) The system shall then be separated at a trap seal, AAV, or other means as directed by the plumbing inspector for verification that the entire system is interconnected.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	May not	312.4.3 Except as provided for in Section 312.4.2, compressed or stored air may not be used unless otherwise permitted by the manufacturer of piping, fittings, and solvent cement (if part of the plumbing system).	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.5.1 A water pressure test at not less than the working pressure under which the system is to be used shall be performed to prove the system watertight.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.5.1 This pressure shall be held for at least 15 minutes.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.5.1 The water utilized for tests shall be obtained from a potable source of supply.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.5.2 When permitted by the manufacturer of the piping, fittings, and solvent cement (if part of the plumbing system), an air test of not less than 50 psi (344 kPa) shall be performed to prove the system airtight.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.10 Inspection and testing requirements for containment backflow prevention devices required by the water supplier shall be in accordance with rule 3745-95-06 of the Administrative Code and enforced by the water supplier.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.10.1 The owner shall maintain all backflow prevention assemblies and air gaps in good working condition.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	312.12 No part of any plumbing or drainage system shall be covered until it has been inspected, tested, and approved, except as provided in this section.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-3-01	Shall	317.2 Each manufacturer or contractor of metallic building services piping systems is responsible for the welding and brazing done by his company or organization and shall specify and certify, in writing, a welding or brazing procedure that provides specific direction to the welder or brazer and complies with section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:3-3-01	Shall	317.3 Each manufacturer or contractor is responsible for getting each procedure described in section 317.2 qualified by an independent testing laboratory that has, on staff, a welding inspector certified by the "American Welding Society (AWS)."	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-3-01	Shall	317.3 The manufacturer or contractor shall certify on the record that the tests were conducted in accordance with section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-3-01	Shall	317.4 Each welder and brazer that performs a welding or brazing procedure as described in section 317.2 shall be tested and qualified on that procedure as required in section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-3-01	Shall	317.4 The manufacturer or contractor, shall certify on the performance qualification record that the welder or brazer prepared and welded or brazed the test coupons in accordance with section IX and that the test coupons were tested by an independent testing laboratory that has, on staff, a welding inspector certified by the "American Welding Society (AWS)."	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-3-01	Shall	317.5 Each manufacturer or contractor of metallic building services piping systems referenced by this code who causes welding or brazing to be performed shall file with the superintendent of the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce, or the superintendent's designee, certified copies of the welding and brazing procedure specifications, the procedure qualification records, and the welder and brazer performance qualifications of the welders and brazers used in the proposed construction of a new or altered piping system.	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-3-01	Shall	317.5: The required documentation shall be submitted in accordance with rules adopted by the superintendent.	3781.10, 4104.44	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-4-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-4-01	Shall	403.1 This alternate basis shall be included in the special stipulations and conditions section of the certificate of occupancy issued for that structure pursuant to section 110 of the building code. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:3-4-01	Shall not	Table 403.1.1 footnote g In each bathroom or toilet room, urinals shall not be substituted for more than 67 percent of the required water closets in assembly and educational occupancies. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-4-01	Shall not	Table 403.1.1 footnote g Urinals shall not be substituted for more than 50 percent of the required water closets in all other occupancies. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-4-01	Shall	403.1.2 The plumbing fixtures located in single-user toilet facilities and bathing rooms, including family or assisted-use toilet and bathing rooms that are required by Section 1109.2.1 of the building code shall contribute towards the total number of required plumbing fixtures for a building or tenant space. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-4-01	Shall	403.1.2 Single-user toilet facilities and bathing rooms, and family or assisted-use toilet and bathing rooms shall be identified for use by either sex. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-4-01	Shall not	403.2 Exception 4 Separate facilities shall not be required in business occupancies in which the maximum occupant load is 25 or fewer. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-4-01	Shall	403.3.1 Where such access is controlled, a sign shall be posted indicating how access is to be obtained.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-4-01	Shall	404.1 The provisions of "Chapter 11, Accessibility" of the building code shall control the design and construction of facilities for accessibility to physically disabled persons.	3781.10, 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:3-4-01	Shall not	410.4 In other occupancies, where water dispensers are provided, drinking fountains shall not be required. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-5-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-5-01	Shall	501.1 Exception Water heaters shall comply with the "Ohio Boiler and Pressure Vessels rules," Chapters 4101:4-1 to 4101:4-10 of the Administrative Code, when any of the following limitations are exceeded:.	3781.10, 4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-6-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-6-01	Shall not	601.1 Exception 1 This chapter shall not apply to private water systems or recycled water systems as defined in section 3701.344 of the Revised Code and as defined in rule 3701-28-01 of the Administrative Code and within the scope of the rules of the "Ohio Department of Health".	3781.10, 3701.344	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-6-01	Shall not	601.1 Exception 2 This chapter shall not apply to public water systems as defined in division (A) of section 6109.01 of the Revised Code and as defined in rule 3745-81-01 of the Administrative Code and within the scope of the rules of the "Ohio Environmental Protection Agency".	3781.10, 6109.01	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-6-01	Shall	605.2 Pipe, pipe fittings, joints, valves, faucets, and fixture fittings utilized to supply water for drinking or cooking purposes shall comply with NSF 372 and shall have a weighted average lead content of 0.25 percent lead or less.	3781.10, 4104.43	Yes, federal law	Yes, federal law
4101:3-6-01	Shall	605.2 Pipe, pipe fittings, joints, valves, faucets, and fixture fittings utilized to supply water for drinking or cooking purposes shall comply with NSF 372 and shall have a weighted average lead content of 0.25 percent lead or less.	3781.10, 4104.43	Yes, federal law	Yes, federal law
4101:3-6-01	Shall	607.2.1 Automatic circulating hot water system pumps or heat trace shall be arranged to be conveniently turned off, automatically or manually, when the hot water system is not in operation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-7-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:3-7-01	Shall	701.1 In accordance with section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers.	3781.03	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-7-01	Shall not	706.3 When a through penetration of an exterior foundation wall assembly occurs, drainage fitting joints shall not occur within that exterior foundation wall assembly. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN RESPONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-7-01	Shall	712.2 Exception: In buildings where the "Residential Code of Ohio" applies, only a check valve shall be required, located on the discharge piping from the sewage pump or ejector.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-7-01	Shall	715.1 If required by the "Ohio Environmental Protection Agency" or local sewer purveyor, a backwater valve shall be installed only for plumbing fixtures installed on a floor with a finished floor elevation below the elevation of the manhole cover of the next upstream manhole in the public sewer.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-8-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-9-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-10-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-10-01	Shall	1003.1.1 Wastes from industrial processes, meat packing and food processing facilities and similar processing plants shall be drained in accordance with the rules of the "Ohio Environmental Protection Agency", or the authority in charge of the sewerage system into which the wastes are to be discharged. (See sections 6111.44 and 6111.45 of the Revised Code.)	3781.10, 6111.44, 6111.45	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-11-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:3-12-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-12-01	Shall	1202.2 Plan review and inspection of nonflammable medical gas and vacuum systems shall be performed by one of the following:	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-12-01	Shall	1202.2 (3) If a certified department does not hold the certification to enforce medical gas piping system requirements and a local health district does not request enforcement authority, then the enforcement shall be done by the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce.	4104.43	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:3-13-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:3-14-01	Shall	Comment The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-1-01	Shall	(A) Non physical changes such as an increase in the maximum allowable working pressure (internal or external) or design temperature of a boiler or pressure vessel shall be considered an alteration.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-1-01	Shall	(A) A reduction in minimum temperature such that additional mechanical tests are required shall also be considered an alteration.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-1-01	Shall	(F) The term boiler shall include fired units for heating or vaporizing liquids other than water where these units are separate from processing systems and are complete within themselves.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-1-01	Shall	(O) The written report, completed by a general or special inspector, when filed in the office of the superintendent, shall be the basis on which a certificate of operation may be granted or denied.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-1-01	Must	(X) The owner-user must maintain an established inspection program meeting the requirements of the "National Board" publication "NB-371, Accreditation of Owner-User Inspection Organizations (OUIO)" referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-2-01	Shall	(A) All boilers and pressure vessels proposed for use in the state of Ohio shall be designed, constructed, installed, altered, repaired, maintained, and operated in accordance with the rules adopted by the board as prescribed in Chapters 4101:4-1 to 4101:4-10 of the Administrative Code, except as follows:	4104.02	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-2-01	Shall	(A)(6) In accordance with section 4104.33 of the Revised Code, these boilers shall be repaired, altered, inspected and operated in compliance with Chapter 1301:3-4 of the Administrative Code, the rules adopted by the historical boilers licensing board.	4104.02, 4104.33	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-2-01	Shall	(B) All boilers and pressure vessels proposed for use in the state of Ohio, except those exempt in paragraph (A) of this rule shall be inspected by an authorized inspector during fabrication and construction and upon completion for compliance with the rules of the board.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-2-01	Shall	(B) The inservice inspections shall be conducted by general and special inspectors in accordance with rules adopted by the superintendent in Chapter 1301:3-5 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02, 4104.06	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-2-01	Shall	(B) The following boilers and pressure vessels shall comply with the rules of the board for construction but shall not be subjected to the superintendent's inspection requirements or contractor registration requirements prescribed in Chapter 1301:3-5 or 4101:4-7, respectively, of the Administrative Code:	4104.02, 4104.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-2-01	Shall	(B) The following boilers and pressure vessels shall comply with the rules of the board for construction but shall not be subjected to the superintendent's inspection requirements or contractor registration requirements prescribed in Chapter 1301:3-5 or 4101:4-7, respectively, of the Administrative Code:	4104.02, 4104.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-2-01	Shall	(D) In the event of a conflict, the rules of the board adopted pursuant to section 3781.10 of the Revised Code and known as the "Ohio Building Code," the "Ohio Mechanical Code," and the "Ohio Plumbing Code" shall govern any rule or standards adopted by the board pursuant to section 4104.02 of the Revised Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-2-01	Shall	(E) In any condition not covered by these rules, the applicable section of the "ASME Code for Boilers and Pressure Vessels" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code for new installations shall apply when not inconsistent with the provisions of Chapter 4104. of the Revised Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-2-01	Shall not	(E) Should any paragraph, subparagraph, sentence, clause, phrase, provision, or exemption of these rules be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the invalidity shall not affect the remaining portions or paragraphs.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-2-02	Shall	(A) Only an "Authorized Inspector" employed by an "Authorized Inspection Agency" shall conduct inspections of boilers and pressure vessels during construction and fabrication to determine compliance with the rules of the board.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-2-02	Shall	(B) Only a general or special inspector shall conduct inservice periodic inspections for boilers and repair and alteration inspections of boilers and pressure vessels to determine compliance with the rules of the board.	4104.02, 4104.06	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-2-02	Shall	(C) An applicant for examination as an inspector of boilers and pressure vessels shall be qualified as prescribed in the "National Board" publication "NB-263, Rules for National Board Inservice and New Construction Commissioned Inspectors" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02, 4104.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-2-02	Shall	(D) The written examination administered by the superintendent shall be the "National Board Commission Examination."	4104.02, 4104.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-2-02	Shall	(D) The examination shall be given four times each year, on the first Wednesday of March, June, September, and December.	4104.02, 4104.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-01	Shall	(A) All new boilers and pressure vessels proposed for use in the state of Ohio, except those exempt by division (A) of section 4104.04 of the Revised Code, shall be designed in accordance with the applicable approved referenced standard(s) adopted in "Table 4101:4-3-01" of rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code and other requirements as prescribed in rules 4101:4-4-01 to 4101:4-4-04 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-4-01	Shall	(B) A boiler having the standard stamping of another state that has adopted rules of construction equivalent to those of Ohio may be accepted by the superintendent provided that the person desiring to install the boiler shall make application to the superintendent for the installation and shall include the manufacturers' data report covering the construction of the boiler.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-4-01	Shall	(B) A boiler having the standard stamping of another state that has adopted rules of construction equivalent to those of Ohio may be accepted by the superintendent provided that the person desiring to install the boiler shall make application to the superintendent for the installation and shall include the manufacturers' data report covering the construction of the boiler.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-01	Shall	(C) All electric boilers shall be wired and the shell grounded, in accordance with "NFPA 70, the National Electric Code" referenced in rule 4101:1-35-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-02	Shall	(A) The maximum allowable working pressure for boilers and pressure vessels built in accordance with the applicable section of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code shall be as determined in the applicable approved referenced standard to which it is constructed and stamped.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-02	Shall	(A) In no case shall the maximum allowable pressure exceed the pressure indicated by the manufacturer's identification stamped or cast upon the boiler or pressure vessel.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-02	Shall	(A) Upon inspection of a boiler, if conditions are found which justify a reduction of the maximum allowable working pressure, the factor of safety shall be appropriately increased.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-02	Shall	(B) The maximum allowable steam working pressure for cast iron boilers, except for hot water boilers, shall be fifteen psig.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-03	Shall	(A) All boilers and pressure vessels shall be provided with the necessary safety appliances and controls that will prevent pressure and temperature from rising above the design limits.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-03	Shall	(A) The required safety devices and controls shall be as required in the applicable section of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02, 4104.06	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-03	Shall	(C) Any owner or operator who in any manner loads the safety valve or valves to a greater pressure than that allowed by the certificate of operation shall be subject to the penalty provided in section 4104.99 of the Revised Code.	4104.02, 4104.06	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-03	Shall	(D) The minimum safety or relief valve relieving capacity for electric boilers shall be 3.5 pounds of steam per hour for each kilowatt input.	4104.02, 4104.06	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-4-03	Shall	(E) The discharge of safety valves and other outlets shall be installed so as not to endanger any person.	4104.02, 4104.06	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-03	Shall	(F) Replacement of existing safety devices and controls shall comply with the requirements for new safety devices and controls as prescribed in the applicable section of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02, 4104.06	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-03	Shall	(G) When an owner wishes to install safety devices and controls which will enable a new or an existing boiler to be operated without continuous, manned attendance by a licensed operator, the requirements of paragraph (B)(4) or (B)(5) of rule 4101:4-10-01 of the Administrative Code shall be met.	4104.02, 4104.06	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-04	Shall	(A) Where a safe place of discharge is not available, a blowoff tank shall be used.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-04	Shall	(A) The tank shall be designed to separate the flash steam from the water and shall be flashed to a lower pressure system or vented to the atmosphere.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-04	Shall	(A) The tank shall be designed to separate the flash steam from the water and shall be flashed to a lower pressure system or vented to the atmosphere.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-04	Shall	(A) The vent shall be large enough to prevent a steam pressure greater than five psig in the blowoff tank.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-04	Shall	(B) When a blowoff tank is elevated above the lowest point of a boiler, provisions shall be made for draining water from the boiler.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-04	Shall	(C) The shell thickness of a blowoff tank shall be not less than one-fourth inch and shall be constructed for a pressure of not less than twenty five per cent of the allowed pressure of the boilers connected to it for boilers up to and including four hundred psig.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-04	Shall	(C) The shell thickness of a blowoff tank shall be not less than one-fourth inch and shall be constructed for a pressure of not less than twenty five per cent of the allowed pressure of the boilers connected to it for boilers up to and including four hundred psig.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-04	Shall	(C) Construction of the blowoff tank shall comply with section VIII, division 1, of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code and as modified in this rule.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-4-04	Shall	(D) Blowoff piping between the boiler blowoff valve and the blowoff tank or other safe place of discharge, where the pressure is approximately atmospheric and when there are no intervening valves, shall be constructed in accordance with "Table 4-4-04(D)".	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-04	Shall	(D) All boiler blowoff pipe fittings shall be steel.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-05	Shall	When boilers are replaced or new boilers installed in either existing or new buildings, a minimum clear space of three feet shall be provided on the control and service sides of the boiler.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-05	Shall	All other sides shall comply with the boiler manufacturer's installation instructions for clearances to combustible materials.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-4-05	Shall	All boilers shall be so located that adequate space will be provided for the proper operation of the boiler and its appurtenances, for the inspection of all surfaces, tubes, water walls, economizer piping, valves, and other equipment, and for their necessary maintenance and repair.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-5-01	Shall	(Note: All documents submitted shall be in the English language, and all dimensions, pressures, temperatures, and material properties shall be in the same units as used in the applicable section of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-5-01	Shall	(B) After receipt by the board, the documents listed above shall be reviewed by a registered professional engineer assigned or approved by the board.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
		(B) After review, the professional engineer shall make a recommendation to the board.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-5-01	Shall	(C) If the application is approved by the board, the boiler or pressure vessel shall be inspected during construction by an authorized inspector, tested as required by the applicable section of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code and in accordance with the conditions of the resolution issued by the board.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-5-01	Shall	(C) If approved, the boiler or pressure vessel of special design shall be tagged with an"OHIO SPECIAL" serial number by a general inspector.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-5-01	Shall	(D) When an existing "Ohio Special" boiler or pressure vessel that has been approved by the board is proposed to be repaired, reinstalled, or relocated, the work shall be performed in accordance with rule 4101:4-9-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-5-01	Shall	(E) When an existing "Ohio Special" boiler or pressure vessel that has been approved by the board is proposed to be altered, the proposed alterations shall be documented by a registered design professional and evaluated and approved by the board, prior to the alteration, in the same manner as described in paragraphs (A) and (B) of this rule.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-5-01	Shall	(E) The boiler or pressure vessel shall be tested and inspected as required by the conditions of the resolution issued by the board.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-6-01	Shall	(A) All boilers and pressure vessels shall be constructed and tested in accordance with the applicable section(s) of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-6-01	Shall	(B) All boilers and pressure vessels shall be inspected during construction and after completion by an authorized inspector to determine compliance with the applicable section of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code."	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-6-01	Shall	(C) Unless exempt from stamping requirements by the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code," after certification of the manufacturer's data report and acceptance by an authorized inspector, the manufacturer shall apply the appropriate "ASME" code stamp symbol to the boiler or pressure vessel indicating that the boiler or pressure vessel complies with all of the "ASME" code requirements that are prescribed in the applicable code section referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-6-01	Shall	(D) All boilers and pressure vessels shall be registered with the "National Board."	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-6-01	Shall	(D) In accordance with the "National Board" registration requirements, the original manufacturer's data report, properly executed and signed by both the manufacturer and an authorized inspector, shall be filed with the "National Board" for permanent retention.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-6-01	Shall	(E) The manufacturer, in accordance with the "National Board" registration requirements, shall also apply the "National Board" registration number to the boiler or pressure vessel.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-7-01	Shall	(A) Every contractor or owner shall be registered with the division of industrial compliance before installing or making major repairs or alterations to any boiler.	4104.02, 4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(B) All contractors or owners performing boiler installations, repairs, or alterations shall register annually with the superintendent.	4104.02, 4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(B) The annual registration processing fee shall be fifty dollars.	4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(C) Every contractor or owner shall apply for and obtain a permit from the division of industrial compliance prior to making the installation of any boiler.	4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(C) The application shall be made on forms prescribed by the superintendent.	4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(C) A permit fee of one-hundred dollars per boiler shall be submitted with each permit application form.	4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(D) Unless the contractor or owner obtains a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization" as prescribed in "Part 3" of the "NBIC" referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code, every contractor or owner shall apply for and obtain a permit from the division of industrial compliance prior to making a routine repair that involves welding or a major repair to an existing boiler. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	4104.02, 4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(D) The application shall be made on forms prescribed by the superintendent.	4104.02, 4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(D) A permit fee of one-hundred dollars per boiler shall be submitted with each permit application form.	4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(E) Every contractor or owner performing boiler alterations shall obtain a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization" as prescribed in "Part 3" of the "NBIC" referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-7-01	Shall	(E) However, in accordance with the "NBIC" and rule 4101:4-9-01 of the Administrative Code, authorization from an authorized inspector shall be obtained prior to making the proposed alteration.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-8-01	Shall	(A) Unless exempt by paragraph (B) of rule 4101:4-2-01 of the Administrative Code, upon completion of an installation and in accordance with rules 1301:3-5-01 to 1301:3-5-09 of the Administrative Code, all boilers shall be inspected by a general or special inspector who holds an Ohio commission issued by the superintendent.	4104.02, 4104.06	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-8-01	Shall	(A) Each boiler shall be assigned a state of Ohio serial number obtained from the superintendent and affixed by the inspector.	4104.02, 4104.15	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-8-01	Shall not	(A) Unless otherwise authorized by the superintendent, the boilers shall not be operated until a certificate of operation has been issued by the superintendent.	4104.02, 4104.12	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-8-01	Shall	(C) The three dollar and twenty-five cent assessment fee collected directly from the owner or user on behalf of the board shall be remitted to the board when deposited by the division of industrial compliance pursuant to section 121.084 of the Revised Code.	4104.02, 4104.18	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-8-01	Shall	(C) The superintendent shall report to the board the amounts remitted not later than one month following the first full month's collection and then monthly thereafter.	4104.18	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-8-01	Shall	(D) Before inspection or any other work is started on an electric boiler it shall be isolated electrically.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-8-01	Shall	(D) An appropriate warning tag shall be posted on the disconnect.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-8-01	Shall	(E) If, in the judgment of the inspector, it is advisable to apply a hydrostatic test to a boiler or pressure vessel, the owner or user shall prepare for and apply the test, which shall be witnessed by the inspector.	4104.02, 4104.14	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-8-01	Shall	(E) If, in the judgment of the inspector, it is advisable to apply a hydrostatic test to a boiler or pressure vessel, the owner or user shall prepare for and apply the test, which shall be witnessed by the inspector.	4104.02, 4104.14	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(A) All existing boilers and pressure vessels and the associated equipment, controls, devices, and safeguards shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition, in good working order, and free of leaks and defects.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(A) The owner or the owner's designated agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of such boilers and pressure vessels and associated equipment, controls, devices, and safeguards.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-9-01	Shall not	(B) The rules of the board shall not be retroactively applied to existing boilers or pressure vessels that are not otherwise being altered, repaired, reinstalled, or relocated. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Must	(C) However, routine repairs that involve welding do require a permit and approval must be obtained from a general or special inspector prior to performing the repair.	4104.02, 4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-9-01	Require	(C) However, routine repairs that involve welding do require a permit and approval must be obtained from a general or special inspector prior to performing the repair.	4104.02, 4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(C) In the case where the contractor or owner making the routine repair has obtained a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization", the authorized inspector shall authorize the routine repair prior to the work being performed.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(C) If the repair requires welding, it shall be in accordance with the provisions of section IX of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(D) Where a major repair or alteration (including a re-rating) is necessary or desired on an existing boiler which bears the stamp of the appropriate "ASME" symbol or which is stamped with a state of Ohio boiler number, the repair or alteration shall comply with the requirements of "Part 3" of the "NBIC" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(D) The repair or alteration shall meet the requirements for the conditions under which it will be operated.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(D)(1) In accordance with rule 4101:4-7-01 of the Administrative Code, unless the contractor or owner has obtained a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization", all contractors or owners shall apply for a permit from the division of industrial compliance to make proposed repairs and the repairs shall be approved by a special or general inspector. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	4104.02, 4104.101	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:4-9-01	Shall	(D)(1) In accordance with rule 4101:4-7-01 of the Administrative Code, unless the contractor or owner has obtained a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization", all contractors or owners shall apply for a permit from the division of industrial compliance to make proposed repairs and the repairs shall be approved by a special or general inspector. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	4104.02, 4104.101	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(D)(1) In accordance with rule 4101:4-7-01 of the Administrative Code, unless the contractor or owner has obtained a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization", all contractors or owners shall apply for a permit from the division of industrial compliance to make proposed repairs and the repairs shall be approved by a special or general inspector. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	4104.02, 4104.101	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(D)(1) A repair report, executed and signed by the special or general inspector, shall be filed with the superintendent on forms provided.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(D)(2) In accordance with the "NBIC," contractors or owners performing boiler alterations shall obtain a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization" prior to making any alterations.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(D)(2) All alterations shall be authorized and approved by an authorized inspector.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(E) Where a major repair or alteration (including a re-rating) is necessary or desired on an existing boiler or pressure vessel which does not bear the appropriate "ASME" symbol stamp or which is not stamped with a state of Ohio boiler number, the boiler or pressure vessel shall be evaluated by the superintendent and required to meet the applicable requirements of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(E) Otherwise, the boiler or pressure vessel shall be retired from use.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-9-01	Shall	(F) Repairs made to an existing "Ohio Special" boiler or pressure vessel shall be done in accordance with paragraph (C), (D)(1), or (H)(1) of this rule, as applicable.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(G) Alterations, including re-ratings, made to an existing "Ohio Special" boiler or pressure vessel shall be approved, prior to the alteration, by the board of building standards in accordance with the special procedure outlined in rule 4101:4-5-01 of the Administrative Code for boilers and pressure vessels of special design.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(H) Where a major repair or alteration (including a re-rating) is necessary or desired on an existing pressure vessel which bears the stamp of the appropriate "ASME" symbol, the repair or alteration shall comply with the requirements of "Part 3" of the "NBIC" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(H) The repair or alteration shall meet the requirements for the conditions under which it will be operated.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(H)(1) Unless the contractor or owner has obtained a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization", all contractors or owners shall notify the division of industrial compliance prior to making repairs to an existing pressure vessel and the repairs shall be approved by a special or general inspector. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(H)(1) Unless the contractor or owner has obtained a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization", all contractors or owners shall notify the division of industrial compliance prior to making repairs to an existing pressure vessel and the repairs shall be approved by a special or general inspector. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(H)(1) A repair report, executed and signed by the special or general inspector, shall be filed with the superintendent on forms provided.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-9-01	Shall	(H)(2) In accordance with the "NBIC", contractors or owners performing pressure vessel alterations shall obtain a "National Board "R" Certificate of Authorization" prior to making any alterations.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(H)(2) All alterations shall be authorized and approved by an authorized inspector.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(I) Whenever repairs are made to fittings, safety devices, appliances, or controls or it becomes necessary or desirable to replace them, the work shall comply with the requirements for new installations as prescribed in the applicable section of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" as referenced in rule 4101:4-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(I) When an owner wishes to install safety devices and controls which will enable an existing boiler to be operated without continuous, manned attendance by a licensed operator, the requirements of paragraph (B)(4) or (B)(5) of rule 4101:4-10-01 of the Administrative Code shall be met.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(J) The fittings and appliances shall comply with the requirements for a new installation.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(K) The inspector shall submit a report to the superintendent which contains a facsimile of the code stamping, a statement concerning any corrosion or other deteriorating conditions and the extent and location of any welded or riveted repairs.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(K) Upon approval of a secondhand boiler by the superintendent, a certificate of operation shall be issued.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(M) The maximum allowable steam working pressure for cast iron boilers, except for hot water boilers, shall be fifteen psig.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N) The maximum allowable working pressure on the shell or drum of an existing nonstandard boiler shall be determined by the strength of the weakest section of the structure, computed from the thickness of the plate, the tensile strength of the plate, the efficiency of the longitudinal joint or the tube ligaments, the inside diameter of the weakest course and the factor of safety allowed by these rules.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N) When the ultimate tensile strength, "S", of steel or wrought-iron shell plates is not known, it shall be taken as fifty-five thousand psi for steel and forty-five thousand psi for wrought-iron.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N) For riveted construction, "E" shall be determined by rules given in paragraph "PR-15" of the 1971 edition of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, section I."	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N) For tube ligaments, "E" shall be determined by rules "PG-52" or, "PG-53" of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, section I" and "PR-25", of the 1971 edition of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, section I."	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N)(1) When computing the ultimate strength of rivets in shear, the following values in pounds per square inch of the cross-sectional area of the rivet shank (after driving) shall be used:	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N)(3) The resistance of steel to crushing shall be taken as ninety-five thousand psi.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N)(4) The lowest factor of safety permissible on existing installations shall be 4.5 excepting for horizontal return tubular boilers having continuous longitudinal lap seams more than twelve feet in length where the factor of safety shall be 8, and when this latter type of boiler is removed from its existing setting, it shall not be reinstalled for pressure in excess of fifteen psig.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N)(4) The lowest factor of safety permissible on existing installations shall be 4.5 excepting for horizontal return tubular boilers having continuous longitudinal lap seams more than twelve feet in length where the factor of safety shall be 8, and when this latter type of boiler is removed from its existing setting, it shall not be reinstalled for pressure in excess of fifteen psig.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall not	(N)(4) The lowest factor of safety permissible on existing installations shall be 4.5 excepting for horizontal return tubular boilers having continuous longitudinal lap seams more than twelve feet in length where the factor of safety shall be 8, and when this latter type of boiler is removed from its existing setting, it shall not be reinstalled for pressure in excess of fifteen psig.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N)(4) Reinstalled or secondhand nonstandard boilers shall have a minimum factor of safety of 6 when the longitudinal seams are of lap riveted construction, and a minimum factor of 5 when the longitudinal seams are of butt and double strap construction.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N)(4) A boiler constructed of wrought iron shall have a factor of safety of 7.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-9-01	Shall	(N)(4) Upon inspection of the boiler, if conditions are found which justify a reduction of the safe working pressure, the factor of safety as stated above shall be appropriately increased.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall not	(O) The maximum allowable working pressure of a nonstandard low pressure steam boiler shall not exceed fifteen psig.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall not	(P) The maximum allowable working pressure of a nonstandard boiler constructed principally of cast iron or constructed of a cast iron shell or heads and steel tubes shall not exceed thirty psig for hot water service.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall not	(Q) The maximum allowable working pressure of a nonstandard water tube boiler, the tubes of which are secured to cast iron or malleable iron headers, or which have cast iron mud drums, shall not exceed one hundred sixty psig for steam service.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(R) If in the judgment of the inspector a low pressure boiler is unsafe for operation at the pressure previously approved, the pressure shall be reduced, proper repair made, or the boiler retired from service.	4104.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-9-01	Shall	(T) Any owner or operator who in any manner loads the safety valve or valves to a greater pressure than that allowed by the certificate of operation shall be subject to the penalty provided in section 4104.99 of the Revised Code.	4104.99	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(A) In accordance with section 4104.05 of the Revised Code, no person shall operate a low pressure steam boiler that has more than three hundred sixty square feet of heating surface, a power steam boiler that has more than three hundred sixty square feet of heating surface, or a stationary steam engine operating at more than thirty horsepower, unless one of the following applies to that person:	4104.05	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B) The operator described in paragraph (A) of this rule shall maintain continuous, manned attendance during all times of operation of a steam boiler that has more than three hundred sixty square feet of heating surface or a stationary steam engine operating at more than thirty horsepower, except as follows:	4104.02, 4104.05	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(a) The boiler manufacturer and the installing contractor shall complete and sign a certification report (similar to the report shown in Appendix C of ASME CSD-1) for each boiler.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(a) The certification report shall meet the requirements of Section CG-510 of the ASME CSD-1 and shall identify the manufacturer, model number, and operational test date for each specific boiler control and safety device and certify that each control and safety device was installed and tested in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the ASME CSD-1.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(a) The certification report shall meet the requirements of Section CG-510 of the ASME CSD-1 and shall identify the manufacturer, model number, and operational test date for each specific boiler control and safety device and certify that each control and safety device was installed and tested in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the ASME CSD-1.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(b) The installing contractor, who shall be registered in accordance with rule 4101:4-7-01 of the Administrative Code, shall obtain and provide to the owner or user the operating, testing, servicing, and cleaning instructions for the controls and safety devices.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(b) The installing contractor, who shall be registered in accordance with rule 4101:4-7-01 of the Administrative Code, shall obtain and provide to the owner or user the operating, testing, servicing, and cleaning instructions for the controls and safety devices.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(b) Additionally, the installing contractor shall provide to the owner or user the complete wiring and piping diagrams and a written precaution that the annual operating, testing, and servicing of the controls and safety devices is to be performed only by a qualified individual.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(b) The contractor shall obtain a receipt from the owner or user for the delivery of these instructions.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(c) The certification report and the receipt described in paragraphs (B)(4)(a) and(B)(4)(b) of this rule shall be submitted to the superintendent prior to the required inspection and issuance of the certificate of operation prescribed in rule 4101:4-8-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(d) The owner or user shall develop, coordinate, and implement a preventative maintenance program and ensure that the employee responsible for maintaining the boiler is trained, knowledgeable, and competent to operate and maintain such boiler, controls, and safety devices.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(d) The maintenance program shall be consistent with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall include regular inspections and operational testing for the boiler controls and safety devices.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(d) The maintenance program shall be consistent with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall include regular inspections and operational testing for the boiler controls and safety devices.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(d) Annual inspection and operational testing shall be performed and documented by a qualified individual as defined in rule 4101:4-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(d) Daily, weekly, monthly, and semi-annual inspections and operational testing, as outlined by the manufacturer and as recommended in Appendix D of the ASME CSD-1, shall be performed and documented by an employee who has been trained, is knowledgeable, and is competent to operate and maintain such boiler, controls, and safety devices.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(d) The maintenance records shall identify the manufacturer, model number, set point, the operational tests performed, the operational test date, the inspection results, and who performed the tests or inspection for each specific boiler control and safety device.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(4)(d) The maintenance records shall be made available to the inspector for review during the certificate inspection.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(5)(a) The certification report, wiring diagrams, instructions, maintenance, and testing requirements for the control system outlined in paragraphs (B)(4) (a) to (B)(4)(d) of this rule shall apply.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(5)(b) Prior to installation of the boiler(s), the owner shall submit a detailed, written, process hazard analysis (PHA) to the superintendent of industrial compliance that identifies and evaluates the hazards associated with the unattended operation of the boiler and justifies the method(s) proposed to address the hazards.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(5)(b) The analysis shall be prepared and sealed by a registered professional engineer holding a certificate issued under section 4733.14 of the Revised Code and shall identify possible incident scenarios, the proposed protection/solution for each scenario, and any such additional information as determined necessary by the superintendent.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(5)(b) The analysis shall be prepared and sealed by a registered professional engineer holding a certificate issued under section 4733.14 of the Revised Code and shall identify possible incident scenarios, the proposed protection/solution for each scenario, and any such additional information as determined necessary by the superintendent.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Shall	(B)(5)(b) The PHA shall be reviewed by the owner, updated at least every five years, and submitted to the superintendent for review and filing. Failure to provide the required PHA may result in the issuance of an adjudication order within the meaning of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:4-10-01	Must	(3)(a) The control equipment must be located within the same complex or production facility premises;	4104.02, 4104.05	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:5-1-01	Shall not	(J) Special service elevators and other lifting and lowering equipment as provided for by section 4105.01 of the Revised Code, but shall not include the following:	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:5-1-03	Shall	(A) The superintendent of the division of industrial compliance shall enforce all provisions of rules 4101:5-1-01 to 4101:5-3-02 and rules 1301:3-6-01 to 1301:3-6-06 of the Administrative Code relating to the design, construction, repair, alteration, and maintenance of elevators and elevator controls as defined in rule 4101:5-1-02 of the Administrative Code.	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:5-1-03	Shall	(B) All requirements within the standards referenced in "Table 4101:5-3-01" of rule 4101:5-3-01 of the Administrative Code that relate to the construction of the building and the building service equipment located within an elevator hoistway enclosure, hoistway, machine room, and control room such as, but not limited to, requirements for wall materials, wall fire resistance ratings, fire and/or smoke dampers, means of egress doors and hardware, ladders, air conditioning systems, ventilation systems, fire protection systems, lighting systems, electrical power supply to the elevator controls, lighting switches, electrical disconnects and selective coordination of overcurrent protective devices (OCPD), plumbing, sanitary piping, and sump pits shall be enforced by the building official having jurisdiction as determined in division (A)(1) of section 3791.04 of the Revised Code.	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:5-1-04	Shall	In accordance with section 4105.16 of the Revised Code , every owner or contractor shall apply for and obtain a permit from the division of industrial compliance prior to the installation of, alteration of, or repair of any elevator regulated by the division.	4105.011, 4105.16	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:5-1-04	Shall	The application shall be made on forms prescribed by the superintendent and in accordance with rule 1301:3-6-03 of the Administrative Code.	4105.011, 4105.15	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:5-1-05	Shall	Before attempting to enforce, by any remedy, civil or criminal, the provisions with which the inspected elevator does not comply, the superintendent shall issue an adjudication order in accordance with section 4105.11 of the Revised Code.	4105.011, 4105.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:5-1-06	Shall	(B) The written examination administered by the superintendent, prior to issuance of a certificate of competency, shall be the "Quality Elevator Inspectors (QEI) Examination."	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:5-1-07	Shall	(B) The three dollars and twenty-five cent assessment fee collected directly from the owner or user on behalf of the board shall be remitted to the board when deposited by the division of industrial compliance pursuant to section 121.084 of the Revised Code.	4105.011, 4105.17	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:5-1-07	Shall	(B) The superintendent shall report to the board the amounts remitted not later than one month following the first full month's collection and then monthly thereafter.	4105.011, 4105.17	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:5-3-01	Shall	Note b Section 8.11.1.1.2(b)- change to read as follows: Periodic test reports shall be submitted to the division within five business days of the completion of the periodic test.	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:5-3-01	Shall	Note b The test reports shall be on forms prescribed by the superintendent and shall include the date and type of test(s) performed, detailed results of the test(s), and a statement as to any corrective action taken.	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:5-3-01	Shall	Note b The test reports shall be on forms prescribed by the superintendent and shall include the date and type of test(s) performed, detailed results of the test(s), and a statement as to any corrective action taken.	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:5-3-01	Shall not	Note c The rules of the board shall not be retroactively applied to existing elevators that are not otherwise being altered or repaired.WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:5-3-02	Shall	(A) In the event of conflict, the rules of the board of building standards adopted pursuant to section 3781.10 of the Revised Code and known as the "Ohio Building Code", the "Ohio Mechanical Code", and the "Ohio Plumbing Code" shall govern any rule or standards adopted by the board pursuant to division (A) of section 4105.011 of the Revised Code.	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:5-3-02	Shall not	(B) The rules of the board shall not be retroactively applied to existing elevators that are not otherwise being altered or repaired. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	4105.011	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-1-01	Shall	The board has also adopted rules which address the fees charged by building departments and prescribe the fees charged by the division of industrial compliance as specified in paragraph (F) of this rule.	3781.10, 3781.102	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-1-01	Shall	Applications for certification or recognition shall be submitted to the board of building standards and shall be made on forms prescribed by the board and found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a> .	3781.10, 3781.102	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-1-01	Shall	(A) Before exercising authority in the enforcement of the rules of the board in accordance with rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code, including the acceptance and approval of plans and the performance of inspections, municipal, township, and county building departments shall be certified by the board of building standards as required in division (E) of section 3781.10 of the Revised Code and rule 4101:7-2-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-1-01	Shall	(B) Building department personnel certification. Before exercising authority in the enforcement of the rules of the board in accordance with rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code, including the acceptance and approval of plans and the performance of inspections, municipal, township and county building departments' required personnel shall be certified by the board of building standards as required in division (E) of section 3781.10 of the Revised Code and rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-1-01	Shall	(C) Boards of building appeals certification. Before hearing and deciding adjudication hearings, local boards of building appeals shall be certified by the board of building standards as required in section 3781.20 of the Revised Code and rule 4101:7-4-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-1-01	Must	(D) Before designing an automatic sprinkler system or other water-based fire protection system, a fire alarm system, or a special hazards suppression system for submission to a certified building department for approval, an individual must be certified by the board of building standards as required in section 3781.105 of the Revised Code and rules 4101:7-5-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-1-01	Shall	(D) Before designing an automatic sprinkler system or other water-based fire protection system, a fire alarm system, or a special hazards suppression system for submission to a certified building department for approval, an individual must be certified by the board of building standards as required in section 3781.105 of the Revised Code and rules 4101:7-5-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-1-01	Shall	(E) Criteria for board recognition of accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies and industry trade association certification programs. Before providing services, any accreditation body, conformity assessment body, or industry trade association certification program shall be recognized by the board as authorized by division (C) of section 3781.10 of the Revised Code and as prescribed in section 114 of rules 4101:1-1-01 and 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code and as specified in rule 4101:7-6-01 of the Administrative Code.	378.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(A) References in this rule to "department" or "building department", unless specified, shall mean "certified building department" or "certified sub-building department."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(A)(1) Municipalities, townships, and counties shall enforce the rules of the board in conformity with the law and as described in paragraphs (A)(1)(a) and (A)(1)(b) of this rule.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Must	(A)(1)(a) Municipalities, in submitting the application described in paragraph (C) of this rule, must specify whether the department is to be certified to enforce the rules of the board for plumbing and will employ a plumbing inspector, certified as required in rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	3703.01, 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Shall	(A)(1)(a) If a department is not to be certified for plumbing, the enforcement shall be done by the local board of health or the division of industrial compliance plumbing section in the department of commerce.	3703.01, 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Must	(A)(1)(a) Municipalities, in submitting the application described in paragraph (C) of this rule, must also specify whether the department is to be certified to enforce medical gas piping system provisions and will employ a medical gas piping inspector, certified as required in paragraph (E)(12) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(A)(1)(a) If the department is not to be certified to enforce medical gas piping system provisions, then the enforcement shall be done by the local board of health or the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(A)(1)(b) The county shall specify on its application whether the county department will enforce the rules of the board for plumbing and will employ a properly certified plumbing inspector.	ORC 3781.10, ORC 3703.01	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(A)(1)(b) If, after certification, a county building department assumes plumbing code enforcement as required in section 3703.01 of the Revised Code, it shall notify the board.	ORC 3781.10, ORC 3703.01	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Must	(A)(1)(b) Counties and townships, in submitting the application described in paragraph (C) of this rule, must also specify whether the jurisdiction desires the department to be certified to enforce medical gas piping system provisions and will employ a medical gas piping inspector, certified as required in paragraph (E)(12) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(A)(1)(b) If the county or township chooses not have its department certified to enforce medical gas piping system provisions, then the enforcement shall be done by the local board of health or the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Must	(A)(2)(a) Municipalities, in submitting the application described in paragraph (C) of this rule, must specify whether the department is to be certified as a sub-building department	ORC 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(A)(2)(a) and shall indicate which certified building department of another political subdivision will enforce the rules of the board in the municipality.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Must	(A)(2)(a) The application must also specify how the public in a municipality with a building department certified sub-building department will be provided information on how construction documents will be accepted, reviewed, and approved, and how inspections will be requested and made.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Must	(A)(2)(b) Counties and townships, in submitting the application described in paragraph (C) of this rule, must specify whether the department is to be certified as a sub-building department	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(A)(2)(b) and shall indicate which certified building department of another political subdivision will enforce the rules of the board in the county or township.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Must	(A)(2)(b) The county or township must also specify how the public in the county or township with a building department certified as a sub-building department will be provided information on how construction documents will be accepted and approved, and how inspections will be requested and made.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B) To qualify for residential or non-residential building department certification, a municipal, township, or county shall comply with the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(1) The residential or non-residential building department shall submit an application and shall have been created in conformity with the law, shall have adopted ordinances or resolutions, and shall have entered into any agreements or contracts necessary to comply with the rules of the board and paragraph (C) of this rule;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(1) The residential or non-residential building department shall submit an application and shall have been created in conformity with the law, shall have adopted ordinances or resolutions, and shall have entered into any agreements or contracts necessary to comply with the rules of the board and paragraph (C) of this rule;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(1) The residential or non-residential building department shall submit an application and shall have been created in conformity with the law, shall have adopted ordinances or resolutions, and shall have entered into any agreements or contracts necessary to comply with the rules of the board and paragraph (C) of this rule;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(1) The residential or non-residential building department shall submit an application and shall have been created in conformity with the law, shall have adopted ordinances or resolutions, and shall have entered into any agreements or contracts necessary to comply with the rules of the board and paragraph (C) of this rule;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(2) All personnel of municipal, township, or county residential or non-residential building departments, and persons and employees of persons, firms, or corporations whose responsibilities include the exercise of enforcement authority shall be certified by the board of building standards pursuant to rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code prior to performing such duties.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(2) A certified residential or non-residential building department or sub-building department shall have the respective personnel qualified to execute the duties required for the exercise of enforcement authority, the review and approval of construction documents, and the performance of inspections under the rules of the board:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(2)(a)(iv) If the department is certified to enforce plumbing provisions, then the department shall have in its employ or under contract at least one person holding the plumbing inspector certification as required in paragraph (E)(16) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	3703.01, 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(2)(a)(v) If the department is certified to enforce medical gas provisions, then the department shall have in its employ or under contract at least one person holding the medical gas inspector certification as required in paragraph (E)(20) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(2)(a)(vii) The department shall have in its employ or under contract alternate personnel meeting the requirements of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code, to serve in the event of a conflict of interest or the unavailability of the building official, master plans examiner, elective plans examiners, or inspectors.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(2)(a)(vii) All backup personnel shall be clearly identified and disclosed on the yearly operational report.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(2)(a)(vii) For those backup personnel under contract, copies of the respective contracts shall also be submitted.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(2)(b)(iv) If the residential department is certified to enforce plumbing provisions, then the residential department shall have in its employ or under contract at least one person holding the plumbing inspector certification as required in paragraph (E)(16) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(2)(vi) The residential department shall have in its employ or under contract, alternate personnel meeting the requirements of this rule, to serve in the event of a conflict of interest or the unavailability of the residential building official, residential plans examiner or residential inspectors.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(4) When required personnel, both primary and backup, leave the employ of the residential or non-residential building department, permanent replacement personnel shall be designated in accordance with the rules of the board within one-hundred-twenty days.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(5) All contract employees shall be clearly identified and disclosed on the yearly operational report and copies of the respective contracts shall also be submitted;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(6) The certified residential or non-residential building department shall have an office conveniently located within the area it serves.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(6)The office shall be open and staffed to serve the public need and office hours shall be conspicuously posted.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(6)The office shall be open and staffed to serve the public need and office hours shall be conspicuously posted.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(6) If the department contracts for its enforcement services, or is certified as a sub-building department, information shall be provided to the public explaining how building department services shall be provided;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(6) If the department contracts for its enforcement services, or is certified as a sub-building department, information shall be provided to the public explaining how building department services shall be provided;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(7) The residential or non-residential building department shall be staffed so that all inspectors are available, during normal business hours, for requested inspections as required in section 108.1 of rules 4101:8-1-01 and 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code, respectively.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Shall	(B)(8) The certificate issued by the board of building standards to a municipal, township, or county building department shall be posted in a conspicuous place within the jurisdiction.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(C) Application for certification of a municipal, township, or county residential or non-residential building department, or application for modification of an existing certification, shall be made on a form prescribed by the board of building standards and shall set forth:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(C) Application for certification of a municipal, township, or county residential or non-residential building department, or application for modification of an existing certification, shall be made on a form prescribed by the board of building standards and shall set forth:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(C) The original of the documents, papers and charts required in paragraphs (C)(1) to (C)(14) of this rule shall be filed with the board at least two weeks prior to a certification hearing.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(C) Requests for amendments to applications shall be made in writing and conform to all the other provisions of this rule.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(D) Upon receipt of an application, the board of building standard's certification committee shall review the application and make a recommendation to the board of building standards.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(D) After receiving a recommendation from the committee, a certification hearing on the application shall be conducted by the board of building standards.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(D) The board shall give all interested persons appearing at such certification hearing an opportunity to be heard and explain their positions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(D) A record of the proceeding shall be made by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(D)(1) Following the certification hearing, the board shall act on the application for certification.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(D)(1) Approval by the board of building standards of an application for certification shall set forth the group classifications and subject matters for which the municipal, township, or county building department under consideration is to be certified.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Shall	(D)(1) After such approval, the appropriate official in municipalities, the board of township trustees in townships, or the board of county commissioners in counties requesting certification, shall be furnished a certificate of approval which shall state the conditions and limitations, if any, under which it has been issued.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(D)(1) After such approval, the appropriate official in municipalities, the board of township trustees in townships, or the board of county commissioners in counties requesting certification, shall be furnished a certificate of approval which shall state the conditions and limitations, if any, under which it has been issued.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(D)(1) If the application is denied in whole, or in part, by the board of building standards, the appropriate official in municipalities, the board of township trustees in townships, or the board of county commissioners in counties requesting certification shall be notified in writing of such denial and the reason therefore and to their rights of appeal pursuant to sections 3781.10 and 3781.101 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(E) The board of building standards shall maintain a current list of all certified nonresidential and residential building departments, their contact information and, if applicable, their contractual relationships with other persons, departments, firms, or corporations that enforce the rules of the board on behalf of the certified building department.	ORC 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(E) The list of certified building departments shall be made available upon request and shall be posted on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/BBS.aspx">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/BBS.aspx</a> .	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(F) Certified building departments shall submit the following reports and information to the board of building standards:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(F)(5) Each political subdivision that prescribes fees pursuant to division (E) of section 3781.102 of the Revised Code shall also collect on behalf of the board of building standards an assessment equal to three per cent of those fees imposed for non-residential or one per cent of those fees imposed for residential approvals, the acceptance and approval of plans and specifications, and for performing inspections.	3781.102	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Shall	(F)(5) The political subdivision shall report on the prescribed form and remit monthly by check or other acceptable method of payment, the amount of the assessments collected on behalf of the board not later than sixty days following the end of each month in which the assessments are collected.	3781.102	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(F)(5) In the case of building departments that are certified as sub-departments, pursuant to paragraph (A)(2) of this rule, the building department exercising enforcement authority shall report and remit to the board for all certified sub-building departments.	3781.102	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(F)(5) Remittance in the form of checks shall be made payable to the "Treasurer, State of Ohio."	ORC 3781.102	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(1)(a) The board shall decide whether the information submitted warrants causing a formal investigation to be initiated or sending a notice of opportunity for hearing as outlined in paragraph (G)(1)(d) of this rule;		No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(1)(b) If a formal investigation is warranted, the certified jurisdiction shall be notified that an investigation has been initiated by the board;	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(1)(c) Upon completion of the investigation, findings shall be reported to the board.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d) If the board issues an order to suspend or revoke the certification it shall:	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d)(i) The certified jurisdiction shall be informed that a hearing, if desired, must be requested within thirty days from the date of the mailing to request a hearing before the board.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d)(i) The order shall inform the certified jurisdiction that it may be represented by counsel at the hearing.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d)(iv) The hearing shall be conducted pursuant to the provisions of sections 3781.10, 3781.101, and 119.09 of the Revised Code;	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d)(v) the hearing officer shall submit a written report of the findings of fact and recommendations to the board for its consideration.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(1)(e) Following the hearing, the party affected shall be sent a certified copy of the board's action and informed by certified mail, return receipt requested,	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(2) Hearings shall be held by the board of building standards appeals shall be permitted on any proceedings for certification as provided in section 119.07 of the Revised Code and in paragraphs (G)(1)(a) to (G)(1)(e) of this rule.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(2) Hearings shall be held by the board of building standards appeals shall be permitted on any proceedings for certification as provided in section 119.07 of the Revised Code and in paragraphs (G)(1)(a) to (G)(1)(e) of this rule.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(3) In the event of suspension or revocation of a residential or non-residential building department certification, the jurisdiction shall, within fifteen days of being notified of such suspension or revocation, surrender to the secretary of the board of building standards the certificate previously issued under paragraph (D)(1)(a) of this rule.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(3) The department, upon suspension or revocation, shall no longer hold out to the public that it is authorized to issue certificates of plan approval for the construction, repair, alteration of buildings or classes of buildings specified in section 3781.06 of the Revised Code or for performing inspections for which it has been suspended or certification revoked.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(3) In the event of the suspension or revocation of a non-residential building department certification, the enforcement duties shall be transferred to the division of industrial compliance or to the certified building department as approved by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Require	(G)(4) In the event of an investigation in which the board decides not to immediately suspend or revoke a residential or non-residential building department's certification, as outlined in paragraph (G) of this rule, the board may place the department on probationary status for a period of time and require remedial action as the board deems appropriate. the board may place the department on probationary status for a period of time and require remedial action as the board deems appropriate.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(G)(4) During this time the department shall comply with the training, reporting, auditing, or other remedial action required by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(1) The department shall submit an application to have its existing building department certification modified.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(1) The application shall also include a transition plan identifying all outstanding projects that have received a certificate of plans approval but have yet to be issued a certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(1) The transition plan shall indicate how and by whom code enforcement duties for those projects will be continued and completed and how paid and pending fees will be assessed and/or shared to prevent duplicative fees and/or enforcement duties.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(2) The political subdivision shall submit a written notification to the board declaring its intention to surrender its existing building department certification.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(2) The notification shall also include a transition plan identifying all outstanding projects that have received a certificate of plans approval but have yet to be issued a certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(2) The transition plan shall indicate how and by whom code enforcement duties for those projects will be continued and completed and how paid and pending fees will be assessed and/or shared to prevent duplicative fees and/or enforcement duties.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	May not	(H)(2) A township may not submit an application pursuant to this rule to exercise enforcement authority, to accept and approve construction documents, and to make inspections that is located in a county that is already certified.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(3) When a department receives an application for plan approval for a structure or portion of a structure which, when built, would involve shared jurisdictional authority, the building official shall immediately notify the owner that the structure involves shared jurisdictional authority and the process, determined below, that will be used in approvals and inspections for the project and shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(3) When a department receives an application for plan approval for a structure or portion of a structure which, when built, would involve shared jurisdictional authority, the building official shall immediately notify the owner that the structure involves shared jurisdictional authority and the process, determined below, that will be used in approvals and inspections for the project and shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(3)(c) Determine, with the advice of legal counsel, and after discussion with the building official(s) of the other political subdivision(s) identified above, how and by whom code enforcement duties for the project shall be completed;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(3)(d) Determine how, when, and which enforcement records shall be provided to the various parties;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-2-01	Shall	(H)(3)(f) Establish by whom, when, and to whom the certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion shall be issued and distributed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	Residential and non-residential building departments shall have personnel qualified to execute the duties required to enforce the rules of the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(C) No certified employee or person who contracts for services within the jurisdictional area of a residential or non-residential building department shall perform services for any department which would require that person or employee to exercise authority or make an evaluation of any work furnished by him or by a private contractor that employs him on a full-time, part-time, or incidental basis.	3781.10	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall not	(C) Further, such employee or person shall not engage in conduct that is prohibited or considered a conflict of interest pursuant to Chapter 102. of the Revised Code.	378.10, Chapt 102	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Must	(E)(1) To qualify for certification, applicants must have experience directly related to buildings or structures within the scope of the "Residential Code of Ohio" for residential certifications or experience directly related to buildings or structures within the scope of the "Ohio Building Code" for non-residential certifications.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(1)(a)(iv)(a) Certified building department employees who are applicants for plumbing inspector certification shall comply with paragraph (E)(16) of this rule.	3703.01, 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(1)(a)(iv)(b) Certified building department employees who are applicants for electrical safety inspector certification shall comply with paragraph (E)(17) of this rule.	3781.10, 3783.03	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall not	(E)(1)(b) The board of building standards shall not credit experience gained while acting in violation of rules adopted by the board to establish equivalent experience.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall not	(E)(1)(c) The board of building standards may credit experience which provides knowledge of different construction methods, processes, or types as it determines applicable, but shall not credit construction experience that does not provide required knowledge including, but not limited to, the installation of floor and wall coverings, the installation of roofing materials or roofing systems, or the finishing of concrete.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(1)(d) For a residential or non-residential certification, the board of building standards shall credit one year of the required experience obtained through education credit pursuant to paragraph (F)(6) of this rule. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Must	(E)(1)(e) Individuals certified as non-residential building officials, master plans examiners, or building inspectors must make application to the board but individuals will qualify without further testing and without providing related experience to become a residential building official, residential plans examiner, and/or residential building inspector. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(2) An applicant for a building official certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(3) An applicant for a residential building official certification for a residential building department shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(4) An applicant for a non-residential master plans examiner certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(5) An applicant for a residential plans examiner certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(6) An applicant for a building plans examiner certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(7) An applicant for an electrical plans examiner certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(8) An applicant for a plumbing plans examiner certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(9) An applicant for a mechanical plans examiner certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(10) An applicant for a fire protection plans examiner certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(11) An applicant for a building inspector certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(12) An applicant for residential building inspector certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(13) An applicant for fire protection inspector certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(14) An applicant for a mechanical inspector certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(15) An applicant for a residential mechanical inspector certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(16) An applicant for a plumbing inspector certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3703.01, 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(17) An applicant for an electrical safety inspector (ESI) certification shall meet one of the following experience requirements:	3781.10, 3783.03	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(18) An applicant for an industrialized unit inspector certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(19) An applicant for a residential industrialized unit inspector certification shall meet one of the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(E)(20) An applicant for a medical gas piping inspector certification shall provide evidence verifying that the applicant has been certified by an "American Society of Sanitary Engineering (ASSE)" recognized third party certifier in accordance with ASSE standard 6020.	3781.10, 4104.43	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F) Applications for certification shall be sent to the office of the board at least two weeks prior to a certification hearing.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F) The application shall expire if not approved within one year of receipt by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F) Applications for certification as an electrical safety inspector shall be submitted at least two weeks prior to a meeting of the electrical safety inspector advisory committee.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F) Each applicant shall also submit, with the application, an application fee of fifty dollars and evidence sufficient to show the board that the applicant is qualified.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1) Upon receipt of a completed application and an application fee of fifty dollars, the board of building standard's certification committee shall review the application and make a recommendation to the board of building standards.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1) Exception: Upon receipt of a completed application for certification as an electrical safety inspector, the electrical safety inspector advisory committee shall review the application and make a recommendation to the board of building standards.	3781.10, 3783.03	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1) After receiving a recommendation from the committee, the board shall hold a certification hearing to take action on the application.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(a) If the board requests additional information, failure to submit the requested information within ninety days from the date of the request shall be cause for disapproval of the application by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(a) If the application is denied, in whole or in part, by the board of building standards, the applicant shall be notified in writing of such denial, the reason for the denial, and their rights of appeal pursuant to sections 3781.10 and 3781.101 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(a) Hearings shall be held by the board of building standards and	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(a) appeals shall be permitted on any proceedings for certification as provided in section 119.07 of the Revised Code and in paragraph (F)(7)(a)(v) of this rule.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(b) The board shall retain, as a part of applications which have been approved, any or all documents submitted or electronic versions of such documents	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(b) such documents, which shall be properly marked for identification and ownership.	3781.10, Chapt 119	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(c) All applications shall be considered individually by the board	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(c) and the action taken shall be recorded in the minutes, noted on the application form, and the applicant notified as required.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(d) All applicants shall furnish the board evidence of passing the board approved examinations for the appropriate certification category	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(1)(d) The board shall maintain a list of approved examinations.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(a)(i) a one-time interim certification shall be issued to the applicant.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(a)(i) No extensions shall be granted.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(a)(i) The certificate shall state the interim certification classification being issued pursuant to paragraph (A) of this rule, expiration date, and limitations, if any, under which it has been issued.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Must	(F)(2)(a)(i) Exception: Applicants for certification as an electrical safety inspector whose application is approved are then qualified to begin examination only and, before exercising enforcement duties for a political subdivision, must submit evidence of successfully completing the required examination in order to receive electrical safety inspector certification.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(a)(i) Before the end of the interim certification period, the certificate holder shall submit evidence of successfully completing the required examination modules and meeting any other certification requirements.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall Not	(F)(2)(a)(i)(b) Upon expiration, the individual shall not perform any duties for which the interim certification was received but may enter the trainee program as required in paragraph (F)(5) of this rule.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(a)(ii) Upon submission of an application for certification for which the experience requirements are approved and evidence of successfully completing the required examination modules and completion of the "Ohio Building Code Academy" required by paragraph (F) (4)(a) of this rule is included, an appropriate certificate shall be issued to the applicant.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(a)(ii) The certificate shall state the certification classification being issued, expiration date, and limitations, if any, under which it has been issued.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(b) It shall be the responsibility of the certificate holder to notify the board of a change of primary mailing address when it changes and to renew at three-year intervals.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(c) Applications for renewal of a certification shall be submitted to the board of building standards at least thirty days prior to the expiration date.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(c) In addition to a completed renewal application form prescribed by the board, applicants for renewal of certification shall submit a certification renewal fee of thirty dollars and evidence of having attended board-sponsored required continuing education courses or their board-approved equivalents and, other than medical gas piping inspectors, successfully completed thirty hours of approved educational courses prior to the expiration of the current certification.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(c)(i) Applications for renewal of medical gas piping inspector certifications shall include evidence verifying that the applicant's certification by an "ASSE" recognized third-party certifier, in accordance with "ASSE" standard 6020, has been renewed.	3781.10, 3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(c)(ii) Applicants for renewal of master plans examiner certifications shall include evidence verifying current active registration as an Ohio registered design professional.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(d) All applications for renewal of expired certifications shall be processed as renewals during the one year period following expiration.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(2)(d) All applications for renewal of expired certifications submitted more than one year following the expiration shall be processed as a new application.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall not	(F)(2)(d) The holder of a certification that has expired shall not perform any duties for which a certification is required.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(3) Except for emergency circumstances, requests shall be in writing at least sixty days prior to the certification expiration date and supported by satisfactory evidence that the holder is withdrawing from active employment for which the certification is required.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(3)(a) The request shall be supported by satisfactory evidence that the holder has completed thirty hours of continuing education for that certification and any board-sponsored mandatory training required, or their board-approved equivalents, during the time the certification was in suspension prior to the date of reinstatement.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(3)(a) Payment of the thirty-dollar renewal fee shall accompany the request.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(a) Holders of board certifications shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(a)(ii) Beginning with certification renewal applications submitted on or after January 1, 2020, of those thirty hours, at least three hours of continuing education shall be dedicated to the subject of code administration, three hours shall be dedicated to existing buildings, and one hour shall be dedicated to ethics.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(a)(ii) Beginning with certification renewal applications submitted on or after January 1, 2020, of those thirty hours, at least three hours of continuing education shall be dedicated to the subject of code administration, three hours shall be dedicated to existing buildings, and one hour shall be dedicated to ethics.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(a)(ii) Beginning with certification renewal applications submitted on or after January 1, 2020, of those thirty hours, at least three hours of continuing education shall be dedicated to the subject of code administration, three hours shall be dedicated to existing buildings, and one hour shall be dedicated to ethics.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(a)(ii)(a)(ii) The board shall extend a certification period upon receipt of documentation certifying that a holder of board certification has been called to active military duty described in division (A)(3)(c) of section 5903.12 of the Revised Code during the current or previous certification period by the total number of months that the holder of the certification spent on active military duty.	ORC 5903.02	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(a)(ii)(a)(ii) For the purposes of this paragraph, any portion of a month served on active duty shall be considered one full month.	3781.,10, 5903.02	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(a)(ii)(b) Failure to complete the number of hours required shall result in forfeiture of the certification.	3781.,10, 5903.02	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(a)(ii)(c) It shall be the responsibility of the certificate holder to furnish the board with proof of completion of all board approved courses for which credit is sought.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(a)(ii)(d) Continuing education courses approved for health, safety, and welfare ("HSW") credit by the "American Institute of Architects" shall be recognized for fulfilling the continuing education requirements of this rule.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(i) Applications for continuing education course approval shall be on forms prescribed by the board and submitted at least seven days prior to the meeting of the board's education committee or the electrical safety inspectors advisory committee for continuing education courses for electrical safety inspectors.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(ii) Upon receipt of a complete application for course approval, the board of building standards education committee shall review the application and make a recommendation to the board	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(ii)(c) The instructor or sponsor of any course(s) intended to be taught in a subsequent year, upon or near the expiration date of a current approval, shall resubmit an application for each course requesting an update.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(ii)(c) If approved, the instructor or sponsor shall receive a new approval and approval number for each course for the subsequent year.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(ii)(c) Any application for a course update shall be processed administratively as long as the course content has not changed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(iii) Board approved courses shall establish hour equivalencies for continuing education credit for each of the certification classifications requested.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(iii) Course credit shall only be given for training in the respective certification classification.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(iii) No credit shall be approved for duplicate courses within the same certification period.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(iv)(a) Date(s), time(s), and location(s) the course will be taught shall be provided to the board prior to the course presentation;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Must	(F)(4)(b)(iv)(b) If course content is modified, the course must be resubmitted for course approval;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(iv)(c) When promoting an approved course, the instructor shall make full and accurate disclosure regarding course title, course approval number, number of contact hours, certifications for which approval has been given, and all fees to be charged;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(iv)(d) Course sponsors shall provide participants with a certificate of completion containing the name of the participant, title of approved course, BBS approval number, date and location of session, number of contact hours awarded, certification types for which course is approved, and signature of authorized sponsor or instructor;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(iv)(e) The sponsors of an approved continuing education course shall provide the board with a legible copy of a list of participants who completed the course	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Must	(F)(4)(b)(iv)(f) Participants must attend the complete course(s) as presented by the instructor to receive the contact hours approved by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(iv)(f) No partial credit shall be given to any participant failing to complete the entire course as approved.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(4)(b)(iv)(f) The sponsor shall verify the participant's attendance and completion of the course;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5) Individuals seeking certification as a trainee shall meet the requirements of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a) Trainees shall meet the following requirements: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a)(i) A trainee applicant shall be a full-time employee of a political subdivision. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a)(ii) A trainee applicant shall be under the direct supervision of a trainee supervisor. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a)(iii) A master plan examiner trainee applicant shall also be a graduate of an NAAB, EAC-ABET, or similarly accredited architecture or engineering university program. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a)(iv) A building, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, or fire protection plans examiner trainee applicant for a non-residential building department shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a)(v) A residential plans examiner trainee applicant for a residential building department shall meet one of the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a)(vi) A building inspector or mechanical inspector trainee applicant for a non-residential building department shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a)(vii) The building inspector or mechanical inspector trainee applicant for a residential building department shall	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a)(viii) A plumbing inspector trainee applicant shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(a)(ix) An electrical safety inspector trainee applicant shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(b) Trainee supervisors. A trainee supervisor shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(b)(i) Be a full-time employee of the same political subdivision as the trainee and shall be available to the trainee during normal working hours;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(b)(iii) Be responsible for no more than two trainees at one time and shall immediately notify the board of the trainee(s) under supervision;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(c) Trainee sponsor requirements. The trainee sponsor (county, township, or municipal corporation) shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(d) Trainee certification. The board shall issue a trainee certification to each applicant who has met the qualification requirements.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(d)The certification shall expire not more than six years from the date of applicant approval by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	May not	(F)(5)(d)The trainee certification is not renewable and upon expiration the individual may not reapply as a new trainee for a period of one year.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(e)(i)(a) A master plans examiner trainee, prior to completion of the trainee program, shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(e)(i)(b) A residential plans examiner trainee, prior to completion of the trainee program, shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(e)(i)(c) An elective plans examiner trainee, prior to completion of the trainee program, shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(e)(ii)(a) A non-residential building, mechanical, or plumbing inspector trainee, prior to completion of the trainee program, shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(e)(ii)(b) A residential building, mechanical, or plumbing inspector trainee, prior to completion of the trainee program, shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(5)(e)(ii)(c) An electrical safety inspector trainee, prior to completion of the trainee program, shall:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(6)(a)Supporting documentation shall be provided and may include a certificate of completion, a career passport, a transcript, a college degree or diploma granted by an accredited or state sponsored institution.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(6)(a)(i) The applicant shall document nine hundred or more contact hours of training in an approved vocational education program at the high school or adult level; or	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(6)(a)(ii) The applicant shall document the completion of a baccalaureate degree or an associate degree program in building design or construction.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-3-01	Shall not	(F)(6)(b)Education credit shall not be prorated or combined for partial or full credit and	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(6)(b)shall be awarded only upon successful completion of a specific educational program.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall not	(F)(6)(b)Miscellaneous course work or isolated classes shall not be considered.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(i) The board shall decide whether the information submitted warrants causing an investigation to be initiated or sending a notice of opportunity for hearing as outlined in paragraph (F)(7)(a)(iv) of this rule;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(ii) If a formal investigation is warranted, the subject of the investigation shall be notified that an investigation has been initiated by the board;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(iii) Upon completion of the investigation, findings shall be reported to the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(iv)If the board decides to initiate action to suspend or revoke the certification it shall notify the certificate holder of the charges, pursuant to paragraph (F)(7)(c) of this rule, by certified mail, return receipt requested.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(iv)The certificate holder shall be informed that a hearing, if desired must be requested within thirty days from the date of the mailing to request a hearing before the board.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Must	(F)(7)(a)(iv)The certificate holder shall be informed that a hearing, if desired must be requested within thirty days from the date of the mailing to request a hearing before the board.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(iv)The order shall inform the certificate holder that counsel may represent the certificate holder at the hearing.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(v) In the event that the certificate holder timely requests a hearing, the board shall decide to either conduct a hearing or appoint a hearing officer to conduct a hearing.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(v)(a)(i) The board shall schedule a hearing to be held seven to fifteen days after receipt of the request.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(v)(a)(iii) The board shall conduct a hearing during which parties and witnesses can be examined and offer testimony in a manner that prevents unnecessary delay, and that ensures the development of a clear and adequate record.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(v)(a)(iii)The hearing shall be conducted pursuant to the provisions of sections 3781.10, 3781.101, and 119.09 of the Revised Code.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(v)(b) Board decision to appoint a hearing officer. The hearing officer shall submit, within thirty days after the conclusion of the hearing, a written report of the finding of fact and recommendations to the board for its consideration.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(vi)Following the hearing or following receipt of the hearing officer's report, the board shall take action.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(a)(vi)The party affected shall be sent a certified copy of the board's action and informed by certified mail, return receipt requested, that the certification holder may appeal the order within fifteen days to the court of common pleas in Franklin county pursuant to sections 3781.10, 3781.101, and 119.12 of the Revised Code.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(b) Hearings shall be held by the board of building standards and appeals shall be permitted on any proceedings for certification as provided in section 119.07 of the Revised Code and in paragraph (F)(7)(a) of this rule.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(b) Hearings shall be held by the board of building standards and appeals shall be permitted on any proceedings for certification as provided in section 119.07 of the Revised Code and in paragraph (F)(7)(a) of this rule.	3781.10, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(c) The board shall revoke or suspend an individual's certification if the board concludes that the individual has committed one or more of the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(d) In the event of suspension or revocation of a certification, the individual shall no longer hold out to the public or any jurisdiction that the individual is certified to exercise enforcement authority or holds the board certification which has been suspended or certification revoked.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(d)During a suspension, the certificate holder shall comply with the training, reporting, auditing, or other remedial action required by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Require	(F)(7)(e) In the event of an investigation in which the board decides not to immediately suspend or revoke an individual's certification, the board may place the individual on probationary status for a period of time and require remedial action as the board deems appropriate.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-3-01	Shall	(F)(7)(e) During this time the certificate holder shall comply with the training, reporting, auditing, or other remedial action required by the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-4-01	Shall	Before hearing and deciding the adjudication hearings referred to in section 109 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code, local board of building appeals shall be certified by the board of building standards in accordance with this rule.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	The list of certified local boards of building appeals shall be made available upon request and shall be posted on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a>	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	The list of certified local boards of building appeals shall be made available upon request and shall be posted on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a>	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(A) Certification, direct or by contractual agreement, shall be upon application to and on a form prescribed by the board of building standards.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(A) Upon receipt of an application, the board of building standard's certification committee shall review the application and make a recommendation to the board of building standards.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(A) After receiving a recommendation from the committee, a certification hearing on the application shall be conducted by the board of building standards.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(A) The board shall give all interested persons appearing at such certification hearing an opportunity to be heard.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(A) All persons desiring to be heard at the certification hearing shall first be duly sworn or affirmed	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(A) All persons desiring to be heard at the certification hearing shall first be duly sworn or affirmed	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(A) The application shall be submitted, at least two weeks prior to a certification hearing, as an original and six copies with the following information:	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(A)(1) Note: Certified building departments applying for contractual agreement with a certified board of another political subdivision shall submit a copy of the ordinance or resolution from each party authorizing the contract along with a copy of the contract.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(B) Local board of building appeals certification, public hearing. Upon receipt of a complete application, a public hearing on the application shall be conducted by the board of building standards.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(B) The board shall give all interested persons appearing at such public hearing an opportunity to be heard and explain their positions.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-4-01	Shall	(B) A record of the proceeding shall be made by the board.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(B)(1) Local board of building appeals certification, approval or denial. If the application is denied in whole or in part by the board of building standards, the appropriate official in municipalities, board of township trustees in townships, or the board of county commissioners in counties requesting certification shall be notified in writing of such denial and the reason therefore and to their rights of appeal pursuant to sections 3781.10, 3781.101, and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	3781.20, Chpt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(B)(1) The board of building standards upon review of the application shall certify a local board of building appeals if:	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(B)(2) The board of building standards upon review of the application shall certify a local board of building appeals per contact with another certified board if:	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(B)(2) Exception: Building departments certified by contract with the county building department in accordance with section 3781.10 of the Revised Code shall have the same board of appeals as that county.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(C) Composition and terms, local boards of building appeals. The certified municipal and county boards of building appeals shall consist of five members who are qualified as follows:	3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(C) Note: each of these four members shall have recognized ability, broad training and experience in problems and practice incidental to the construction and equipment of buildings and structures.	3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(D) Members shall be appointed for five year terms except that original appointments shall be for terms of one, two, three, four and five years.	3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(D) Members shall be appointed for five year terms except that original appointments shall be for terms of one, two, three, four and five years.	3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(E) A member shall hold office from date of appointment until the end of the appointed term; however, the member shall continue in office following the term expiration date until a successor takes office or until sixty days have elapsed, whichever occurs first.	3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:7-4-01	Shall	(E) A member shall hold office from date of appointment until the end of the appointed term; however, the member shall continue in office following the term expiration date until a successor takes office or until sixty days have elapsed, whichever occurs first.	3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(F) Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of a term shall hold office for the remainder of that term.	3781.20	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(G) Vacancies and new appointments shall be reported to the board of building standards within thirty days.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(G) Notification of new appointments shall include resumes, date of appointment, term of office, qualifications and experience necessary for membership.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(G) An annual report shall be submitted to the board of building standards to provide the information required on the form provided by the board of building standards.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(1)(a) The board shall decide whether the information submitted warrants causing an investigation to be initiated or sending a notice of opportunity for hearing as outlined in paragraph (H)(1)(d) of this rule;	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(1)(b) If a formal investigation is warranted, the subject of the investigation shall be notified that an investigation has been initiated by the board;	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(1)(c) Upon completion of the investigation, findings shall be reported to the board.	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(1)(d) The board may dismiss the complaint, table the matter for future action, or initiate action to revoke the certification. If the board issues an order to revoke the certification it shall:	3781.20	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(1)(d)(i) Notify the jurisdiction of the charges by certified mail, return receipt requested. The jurisdiction shall be informed that a hearing, if desired, must be requested within thirty days from the date of the mailing to request a hearing before the board.	3781.20, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(1)(d)(i)The order shall inform the jurisdiction that counsel may represent the certificate holder at the hearing.	3781.20, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(1)(d)(iv) The hearing shall be conducted pursuant to the provisions of sections 3781.10, 3781.101, and 119.09 of the Revised Code;	3781.20, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(1)(d)(v) If a hearing officer has been appointed, then within thirty days after the hearing, the hearing officer shall submit a written report of the findings of fact and recommendations to the board for its consideration.	3781.20, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(1)(e) When an order is upheld to revoke the certification, the jurisdiction affected shall be sent a certified copy of the board's action and informed by certified mail, return receipt requested, that the jurisdiction may appeal the order within fifteen days to the court of common pleas in Franklin county pursuant to sections 3781.10, 3781.101, and 119.12 of the Revised Code.	3781.20, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(2) Hearings shall be held by the board of building standards and appeals shall be permitted on any proceedings for certification as provided in section 119.07 of the Revised Code and in paragraphs (H)(1)(a) to (H)(1)(e) of this rule.	3781.20, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(3) The board of building standards on its own motion or upon receipt of a written complaint from any person affected by the local board of building appeals shall cause to be conducted such investigation to determine whether there is an allegation implying one or more of the following:	3781.20, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-4-01	Shall	(H)(4) In the event of the revocation of a certification, the jurisdiction shall no longer hold out to the public or any jurisdiction that the jurisdiction is certified to hear and decide the adjudication hearings referred to in section 110 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code within the jurisdiction or holds the board certification which has been revoked.	3781.20, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(B) Certification application. To apply for board certification as a fire protection system designer, each applicant shall submit the following to the board office:	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Must	(B)(1) The completed board-prescribed application form. One application form may be used per applicant to request multiple certification types. However, each individual applicant requesting a certification or multiple certification(s) must submit a separate application to the board.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(C) Upon receipt of the required documentation from the applicant, board staff shall review and verify the applicant's qualifications for certification as a fire protection system designer and provide a recommendation to the board.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(C)(1) If the applicant has met the qualifications for certification, a fire protection system designer certification number for each applicant shall be assigned and	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-5-01	Shall	(C)(1) a certification identification card shall be issued by the board.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(C)(1) The card shall list all of the fire protection system designer certification types held and the expiration date of each certification.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(C)(1) The certification shall expire one year from the date of approval.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(C)(2) If an applicant is denied certification, the applicant shall be notified in writing of such denial and the reason therefore and to their rights of appeal pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(D) It shall be the responsibility of the certification holder to notify the board of a change of primary mailing address when it changes and to renew their certification annually.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(D) To renew a fire protection system designer certification, a certification holder shall submit the following to the board office prior to the expiration date of the current certification:	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(D)(1) Forms shall, in addition to other data, require the applicant's current business address and telephone number.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall not	(F) The holder of a certification which has expired shall not perform any duties for which a certification is required.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(1)(a) The board shall decide whether the information submitted warrants causing an investigation to be initiated or sending a notice of opportunity for hearing as outlined in paragraph (G)(1)(d) of this rule;	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(1)(b) If a formal investigation is warranted, the subject of the investigation shall be notified that an investigation has been initiated by the board;	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(1)(c) Upon completion of the investigation, findings shall be reported to the board.	3781.105	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d) If the board issues an order to suspend or revoke the certification it shall:	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d)(i) The fire protection system designer certification holder shall be informed that a hearing, if desired, must be requested within thirty days from the date of the mailing to request a hearing before the board.	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d)(i) The order shall inform the certification holder that counsel may represent the certification holder at the hearing.	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d)(v) The hearing shall be conducted pursuant to the provisions of sections 3781.101 and 119.09 of the Revised Code.	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(1)(d)(vi) the hearing officer shall submit a written report of the findings of fact and recommendations to the board for its consideration.	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(1)(e) Following the hearing, the party affected shall be sent a certified copy of the board's action and informed by certified mail, return receipt requested,	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(2) Fire protection system designer certification, hearings and appeals. Hearings shall be held by the board of building standards and	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(2) appeals shall be permitted on any proceedings as provided in section 119.07 of the Revised Code and in accordance with paragraph (G)(1) of this rule.	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(3) Grounds for revocation or suspension. The board, upon its own motion or upon receipt of a written complaint shall investigate the actions of the holder of a certification if there is an allegation implying one or more of the following:	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Shall	(G)(4) Notification after revocation or suspension. The board, following the issuance of an order revoking or suspending certification of an individual as a fire protection system designer, shall notify the "National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET)" of the revocation or suspension order.	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Must	(B)(1) ) The completed board-prescribed application form. One application form may be used per applicant to request multiple certification types. However, each individual applicant requesting a certification or multiple certification(s) must submit a separate application to the board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	
4101:7-5-01	Must	(G)(1)(d)(i) Notify the certification holder of the charges, pursuant to paragraph (G)(1)(b) of this rule, by certified mail, return receipt requested. The fire protection system designer certification holder shall be informed that a hearing, if desired, must be requested within thirty days from the date of the mailing to request a hearing before the board. The order shall inform the certification holder that counsel may represent the certification holder at the hearing.	3781.105, Chapt 119	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-5-01	Require	(D)(1) The completed board-prescribed renewal application form. Forms shall, in addition to other data, require the applicant's current business address and telephone number.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(A) Each specific board-recognized body shall comply with the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-6-01	Shall	(A)(1) Any accreditation body, conformity assessment body, or industry trade association certification program shall apply to the board, on board prescribed forms, to become recognized.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(A)(2) Each recognized accreditation body, conformity assessment body, and industry trade association certification program shall renew with the board every three years to verify and ensure that their contact information, accreditation status, and scope of services are current and published on their website.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C) Each specific board-recognized body shall be categorized by type as defined in section 114 of rules 4101:1-1-01 and 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code and shall meet the prescribed requirements for recognition in accordance with paragraphs (C)(1) to (C)(3) of this rule.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C) Each specific board-recognized body shall be categorized by type as defined in section 114 of rules 4101:1-1-01 and 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code and shall meet the prescribed requirements for recognition in accordance with paragraphs (C)(1) to (C)(3) of this rule.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C) Board-recognition of accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs that test, evaluate, inspect, or certify products shall be limited to those products within the scope of the Ohio building codes.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(1) Recognition shall be based upon the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(1)(a) Recognized accreditation bodies shall be independent and their personnel shall be free from all conflicts of interest relative to the bodies being evaluated and accredited.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(1)(a) Recognized accreditation bodies shall be independent and their personnel shall be free from all conflicts of interest relative to the bodies being evaluated and accredited.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(1)(b) Recognized accreditation bodies shall be a signatory to an international cooperation or an international mutual recognition arrangement of accreditation bodies that perform peer reviews to ensure the competence of the accreditation bodies.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(1)(d) Recognized accreditation bodies shall maintain conformity with "ISO/IEC 17011 Conformity Assessment - General Requirements for Bodies Providing Assessment and Accreditation of Conformity Assessment Bodies and Supplementary Documents."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(1)(e) Changes to accreditation bodies' standing shall be reported to the board and also noted on each renewal application. Forms shall be accessed through the board's website.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2) All recognized conformity assessment bodies shall comply with the following general and specific requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(a)(i) Recognized conformity assessment bodies shall be accredited and shall maintain their accreditations from a board recognized accreditation body.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(a)(i) Recognized conformity assessment bodies shall be accredited and shall maintain their accreditations from a board recognized accreditation body.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(a)(ii) Recognized conformity assessment bodies shall be independent and their personnel shall be free from all conflicts of interest relative to the materials, assemblies, or products being tested, inspected, or evaluated.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(a)(ii) Recognized conformity assessment bodies shall be independent and their personnel shall be free from all conflicts of interest relative to the materials, assemblies, or products being tested, inspected, or evaluated.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(a)(iii) Board recognition shall be limited to those services within the current scope of a conformity assessment body's accreditation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(a)(iv) Changes to the accreditation certificate issued by a recognized national accreditation body shall be reported to the board and also shall be noted on each renewal application.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(a)(iv) Changes to the accreditation certificate issued by a recognized national accreditation body shall be reported to the board and also shall be noted on each renewal application.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(a)(iv) Forms shall be accessed through the board's website.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(b)(i) Recognition shall be based upon the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(b)(i)(a) Accreditation shall be based upon compliance with "ISO/IEC Guide 17025 General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories" or "IAS-AC89 Accreditation Criteria for Testing Laboratories."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(b)(i)(b) Board recognition shall be limited to those tests listed in each recognized testing laboratory's current scope of accreditation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(b)(ii) Recognition shall be based upon accreditation through compliance with "ISO/IEC Guide 65- General Requirements for Bodies Operating Product Certification Systems", "ISO/IEC 17065 Conformity Assessment - Requirements for Bodies Certifying Products, Processes and Services", or "IAS-AC370 Accreditation Criteria for Product Certification Agencies."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(a) Recognition shall be based upon the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(a)(i) Accreditation shall be based upon compliance with "ISO/IEC Guide 65- General Requirements for Bodies Operating Product Certification Systems", "ISO/IEC 17065 Conformity Assessment - Requirements for Bodies Certifying Products, Processes and Services", or "IAS-AC370 Accreditation Criteria for Product Certification Agencies."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(a)(ii) A list or directory of certified products shall be kept current on the approved listing agency website.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(b) Recognition shall be based upon the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(b)(i) Accreditation shall be based upon compliance with "ISO/IEC Guide 65- General Requirements for Bodies Operating Product Certification Systems", "ISO/IEC 17065 Conformity Assessment - Requirements for Bodies Certifying Products, Processes and Services", or "IAS-AC370 Accreditation Criteria for Product Certification Agencies."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(b)(iii) Recognition shall be based upon accreditation through compliance with "ISO/IEC Guide 17020 General Criteria for the Operation of Various Types of Bodies Performing Inspection" or "IAS-AC98 Accreditation Criteria For Inspection Agencies."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(b)(iv) Field evaluation body. Recognition shall be based upon accreditation through compliance with "ISO/IEC Guide 17020 General Criteria for the Operation of Various Types of Bodies Performing Inspection" or "IAS-AC 354 Accreditation Criteria for Field Evaluation of Unlisted Electrical Equipment."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(b)(v) Recognition shall be based upon accreditation through compliance with "ISO/IEC Guide 17020 General Criteria for the Operation of Various Types of Bodies Performing Inspection" or "IAS-AC 291 Accreditation Criteria for Special Inspection Agencies."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(b)(vi) Fabricator inspection program. Recognition shall be based upon accreditation through compliance with "ISO/IEC Guide 17020 General Criteria for the Operation of Various Types of Bodies Performing Inspection", "IAS-AC 157 Accreditation Criteria for Fabricator Inspection Programs for Reinforced Concrete", "IAS-AC 172 Accreditation Criteria for Fabricator Inspection Programs for Structural Steel", or "IAS-AC 196 Accreditation Criteria for Fabricator Inspection Programs for Wood Wall Panels."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(2)(B)(ii)(b)(vii) Recognition shall be based upon accreditation through compliance with "ISO/IEC Guide 17025 for General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories" or "IAS-AC 204 Accreditation Criteria for Calibration Laboratories."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(3) Recognition shall be based upon the following requirements:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(3) (a) Industry trade associations having a recognized certification program shall utilize independent third party auditors whose personnel are free from conflicts of interest relative to the materials, assemblies, products or quality management system procedures being audited.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(3)(b) Industry trade associations shall submit the description of their certification program which indicates how it operates and how third-party auditing is performed and evaluations are made.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C) (3)(c) Industry trade associations' certification program auditors shall produce a record that provides the means to effectively evaluate compliance and performance to the quality assurance program relative to the elements and requirements of the industry standard.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-6-01	Shall	(C)(3)(d) Changes to an industry trade associations' certification program shall be reported to the board and also noted on renewal applications.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(A)Certified Building Department Fees. Fees for construction documents submitted to and inspections made by certified building departments shall be in accordance with the locally adopted fee schedule.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B) Division of industrial compliance schedule of fees. The fees for examination and processing of construction documents when required to be submitted to the division of industrial compliance, except medical gas piping systems and temporary structures, shall be in accordance with Table B1.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B) Exception: Fees for alteration or change of occupancy as determined by the building official shall be based on the actual area affected by the alteration or change of occupancy which may extend beyond the limits of construction.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(1) The policy shall comply with rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(1) The fee for the examination and processing of construction documents in accordance with the policy shall be in addition to fees otherwise required by this rule	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall not	(B)(1) The fee for the examination and processing of construction documents in accordance with the policy shall be in addition to fees otherwise required by this rule	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(2) Inspections in excess of the maximum number established by the division of industrial compliance shall be subject to fee of one hundred fifty dollars per inspection.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(3) The fees set forth in Table B1 shall include one initial plan review and up to two resubmission plan reviews to resolve issues resulting from correction letters.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(3) The fee for plan review after the second resubmission shall be of one hundred dollars for each additional resubmission.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(4) The processing fee for re-stamping additional sets of construction documents after initial plan approval shall be one hundred dollars.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(5) The processing fee for amended construction documents submitted to the division of industrial compliance in accordance with section 106.3 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code shall be two hundred fifty dollars.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(5) The fee for plans examination of amended construction documents submitted to the division of industrial compliance in accordance with section 106.3 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code shall be one hundred dollars per hour for each submission.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(6) The fees for plan examination and processing of a phased plan approval request per section 105.1.4 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code shall be in accordance with Table B1 and paragraph (B)(1) for the initial phase submission of each scope of work.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(6) The processing fee for plan examination of each subsequent phase of submission shall be two hundred fifty dollars.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(7) The fees for examination and processing of construction documents for medical gas piping systems when required to be submitted to the division of industrial compliance shall be in accordance with Table B2.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(7)(a) Inspections in excess of the maximum number established by the division of industrial compliance shall be subject to a fee of one hundred fifty dollars per inspection.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(8) The fee for the review and inspection of temporary structures as referenced in section 102.8 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code shall be one hundred fifty dollars per each scope of work.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(8) The fee for inspections after normal business hours shall be one hundred thirty dollars per hour.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(9) The fee for preliminary construction document examination for the purpose of determining compliance with the provisions of the rules of the board by the division of industrial compliance shall be one hundred thirty dollars per hour.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(10) The fee for each inspection during normal business hours, other than those required by section 108.2 and 105.1.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code, shall be one hundred fifty dollars per inspection.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(10) The fee for inspections conducted after normal business hours shall be one hundred thirty dollars per hour.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(10) Requests for all inspections shall be in writing to the division of industrial compliance	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(10) and the fee shall be paid prior to the inspection.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(10) Fees for an application pursuant to section 105.1.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code shall include a processing fee of one hundred fifty dollars.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(10) The fee for periodic inspections conducted by the division of industrial compliance shall include the hourly inspection rate and expenses such as food, lodging, and administrative costs.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(10) All such fees shall be paid by the holder of an annual approval.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(11) The fee for each reinspection shall be one hundred fifty dollars.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(11) A reinspection shall be required when the inspector must return to inspect work that was not ready or had failed a previous inspection.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Must	(B)(11) A reinspection shall be required when the inspector must return to inspect work that was not ready or had failed a previous inspection.	3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(12) In addition to the fees required by this rule, the superintendent of the division of industrial compliance shall collect a fee, on behalf of the board of building standards, of five dollars for making inspections and each application for acceptance and approval of construction documents per scope of work.	3791.07	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(12) The fee shall be deposited by the division of industrial compliance, pursuant to section 121.084 of the Revised Code, to the credit of the board.	3791.07, 121.084	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(12) The superintendent of the division shall report on the amount of the fees collected and deposited to the credit of the board not later than forty-five days following the end of the first full month's collection and then monthly afterward.	3791.07, 121.084	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(13) Any person who fails to pay an inspection fee required for any inspection conducted by the department of commerce pursuant to Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, except for fees charged for the examination and processing of construction documents, within forty-five days after the inspection is conducted shall pay a late payment fee equal to twenty-five per cent of the inspection fee.	RC 3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(14) The fee for each certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion issued in accordance with section 111 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code shall be sixty-five dollars.	RC 3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(14) Exception: There shall be no fee for each certificate of occupancy issued in accordance with section 111.4 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code for existing buildings.	RC 3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(15) The fee for each annual approval for an individual applicant issued in accordance with section 105.1.5 of rule 4101:1-1-01 of the Administrative Code shall be six hundred fifty dollars.	RC 3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(16) The fee for the review of each piping welding and brazing specification submitted in accordance with section 313.5 of rule 4101:2-3-01 of the Administrative Code and section 317.5 of rule 4101:3-3-01 of the Administrative Code shall be sixty dollars.	RC 3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(17) The fee for the review of each procedure qualification record submitted in accordance with section 313.5 of rule 4101:2-3-01 of the Administrative Code and section 317.5 of rule 4101:3-3-01 of the Administrative Code shall be fifteen dollars.	RC 3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:7-7-01	Shall	(B)(18) The fee for the review of each performance qualification submitted in accordance with section 313.5 of rule 4101:2-3-01 of the Administrative Code and section 317.5 of rule 4101:3-3-01 of the Administrative Code shall be fifteen dollars.	RC 3791.07	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.1 References in these chapters to “this code”, to the “residential code”, or to the “Residential Code of Ohio” in other sections of the Administrative Code shall mean the “Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, and Three-Family Dwellings”.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.2 The provisions of the “Residential Code of Ohio for One-, Two-, and Three-Family Dwellings” shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment, use and occupancy, location, maintenance, removal, and demolition of every one-, two-, or three-family dwelling, any appurtenances connected or attached to such buildings or structures, or any accessory structure incidental to that dwelling house including electrical equipment associated with bodies of water as defined in article 680 of NFPA 70 as referenced in part IX, chapter 44.	3781.10; 3791.01	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.2 No building or its equipment or accessories, to which the rules of the board apply shall be erected, constructed, or installed, except in conformity with the rules of the board.	3781.10; 3791.01	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.2 Exception #2a. The structure of one-, two-, and three-family dwellings which are more than three stories in height shall comply with the structural requirements of the OBC or section 106.5 of this code.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.2 Exception #3. Residential buildings attached to occupancies that are within the scope of the OBC shall comply with the requirements of the “OBC”.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.2 Exception #4. Buildings or structures containing two or three dwelling units with a shared exit shall comply with the requirements of the “OBC.”	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.2 Exception #7. This required inspection shall be conducted by the certified building department having jurisdiction in accordance with the inspection checklist found on the board of building standard’s website.	3781.06; 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.2 Exception #15. The applicable provisions of the OBC shall apply when installing components, equipment, and systems for which there are no provisions in this code.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.3 Such requirements shall relate to the conservation of energy, safety, and sanitation of buildings for their intended use and occupancy with consideration for the following:	3781.10; 3781.11	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.3 Consideration #1. Further, the rules shall consider the following:	3781.10; 3781.11	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.3 Consideration #3.1. A local governing authority shall, and any person may, notify the board of building standards of any regulation the local governing authority adopts related to content within the scope of this code and request that the board of building standards determine whether that regulation conflicts with the state residential building code.	3781.01; 3781.10	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.3 Consideration #3.1.1. Not later than sixty days after receiving a notice to review local regulations for conflict, the board shall determine, based upon a recommendation from the advisory committee, whether the regulation conflicts with the state residential building code and shall notify any person who submitted the notice and the local governing authority that adopted the regulation of the board's determination.	3781.01; 3781.10	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.3 Consideration #3.1.1. Not later than sixty days after receiving a notice to review local regulations for conflict, the board shall determine, based upon a recommendation from the advisory committee, whether the regulation conflicts with the state residential building code and shall notify any person who submitted the notice and the local governing authority that adopted the regulation of the board's determination.	3781.01; 3781.10	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.3 Consideration #3.1.2. If the board determines that a conflict does not exist, the board shall take no further action with regard to the regulation.	3781.01; 3781.10	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.3 Consideration #3.1.2. If the board determines a conflict exists and the regulation is not necessary to protect the health or safety of the persons within the local governing authority's jurisdiction, the regulation is not valid and the local governing authority may not enforce the regulation.	3781.01; 3781.10	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.3 Consideration #3.1.3. If the board determines that a conflict exists and that the regulation is necessary to protect the health or safety of the persons within the local governing authority's jurisdiction, the board shall adopt a rule to incorporate the regulation into the state residential building code.	3781.01; 3781.10	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.3 Consideration #3.1.3. Until the rule becomes a part of the state residential building code, the board shall grant a temporary variance to the local governing authority and any similarly situated local governing authority to which the board determines the temporary variance should apply.	3781.01; 3781.10	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.4 The rules of the board and proceedings shall be liberally construed in order to promote its purpose.	3781.10; 3781.11	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.4 When the residential building official finds that the proposed design is a reasonable interpretation of the provisions of this code, it shall be approved.	3781.10; 3781.11	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	101.4 Materials, equipment and devices approved by the building officials pursuant to section 114 shall be constructed and installed in accordance with such approval.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.1 Where, in any specific case, different sections of this code specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.1 Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall be applicable.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	102.2 The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of state or federal law.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.2 However approval by the board of building standards of any fixture, device, material, system, assembly or product of a manufacturing process, or method or manner of construction or installation shall constitute approval for their use anywhere in Ohio.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.3 As provided in division (B) of section 3781.11 of the Revised Code, the rules of the board of building standards shall supersede and govern any order, standard, or rule of the divisions of state fire marshal or industrial compliance in the department of commerce, and the department of health and of counties and townships, in all cases where such orders, standards or rules are in conflict with the rules of the board of building standards, except that rules adopted and orders issued by the fire marshal pursuant to Chapter 3743. of the Revised Code prevail in the event of a conflict.	3781.10; 3781.11	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.3 The rules of the board of building standards adopted pursuant to section 3781.10 of the Revised Code shall govern any rule or standard adopted by the board pursuant to sections 4104.02 and 4105.011 of the Revised Code.	3781.10; 3781.11	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.4 References to chapter or section numbers, or to provisions not specifically identified by number, shall be construed to refer to such chapter, section or provision of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.5 The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.5 Unless specified otherwise in this code, reference to the term “International Residential Code” shall be changed to “residential code”; reference to “International Fire Code” shall be changed to “fire prevention code”; and reference in design and construction provisions to “one-and two-family dwellings” shall be changed to “one-, two-, and three-family dwellings.”	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.5 Unless specified otherwise in this code, reference to the term “International Residential Code” shall be changed to “residential code”; reference to “International Fire Code” shall be changed to “fire prevention code”; and reference in design and construction provisions to “one-and two-family dwellings” shall be changed to “one-, two-, and three-family dwellings.”	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.5 Unless specified otherwise in this code, reference to the term “International Residential Code” shall be changed to “residential code”; reference to “International Fire Code” shall be changed to “fire prevention code”; and reference in design and construction provisions to “one-and two-family dwellings” shall be changed to “one-, two-, and three-family dwellings.”	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.5 Because the “International Code Council” has placed design and construction information throughout its model code documents, including into the fire prevention code, any referenced code requirements relating to the design, construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment, use and occupancy, location, removal, and demolition of every building or structure within the scope of this code, shall be enforced by the residential building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.5 Where differences occur between provisions of this code and referenced standards listed in Chapter 44, the provisions of this code shall apply.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	102.6 In the event any part or provision of this code is held to be illegal or void, this shall not have the effect of making void or illegal any of the other parts or provisions thereof, and it shall be presumed that this code would have been adopted without such illegal or invalid parts or provisions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.6 In the event any part or provision of this code is held to be illegal or void, this shall not have the effect of making void or illegal any of the other parts or provisions thereof, and it shall be presumed that this code would have been adopted without such illegal or invalid parts or provisions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.7 The provisions of section 113 shall control the alteration, repair, addition, maintenance, and change of occupancy of any existing structure.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.7 The occupancy of any structure currently existing on the date of adoption of this code shall be permitted to continue without change provided there are no orders of the residential building official pending, no evidence of fraud, or no serious safety or sanitation hazard.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.7 When requested, such approvals shall be in the form of a “Certificate of Occupancy for an Existing Building” in accordance with section 111.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.8 Any component, building element, equipment, system or portion thereof not required by this code shall be permitted to be installed provided that it is constructed or installed in accordance with this code to the extent of the installation.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.8.1 Non-required fire protection systems shall be installed in accordance with Chapter 29 to the extent of the intended installation.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.8.2 Non-required elevators and platform lifts shall be installed in accordance with Section 321.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.9 Such approvals shall be in the form of a "Certificate of Occupancy for a Temporary Building" in accordance with section 111.1.5.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.9.1 Temporary structures shall conform to the structural strength, fire safety, means of egress, accessibility, light, ventilation and sanitary requirements of this code as necessary to ensure the public health, safety and general welfare.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	102.10 Approval shall not be required for the following work; however, this work shall comply with all applicable provisions of the rules of the board:	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.10 Approval shall not be required for the following work; however, this work shall comply with all applicable provisions of the rules of the board:	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Require	102.10 Building #8. Window awnings supported by an exterior wall which do not project more than fifty-four inches (1372 mm) from the exterior wall and do not require additional support.	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	102.10 Electrical #5 Repairs and Maintenance: Approval shall not be required for minor repair work, including the replacement of lamps or the connection of approved portable electrical equipment to approved permanently installed receptacles.	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.10 Plumbing #1. The repair of leaks in drains, water, soil, waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that if any concealed trap, drain-pipe, water, soil, waste or vent pipe becomes defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace the same with new material, such work shall be considered as new work and an approval shall be obtained and inspection made as provided in this code.	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.10 Plumbing #1. The repair of leaks in drains, water, soil, waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that if any concealed trap, drain-pipe, water, soil, waste or vent pipe becomes defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace the same with new material, such work shall be considered as new work and an approval shall be obtained and inspection made as provided in this code.	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Require	102.10 Plumbing #2. The clearance of stoppages or the repair of leaks in pipes, valves or fixtures, and the removal and reinstallation of water closets, provided such repairs do not involve or require the replacement of more than one fixture or rearrangement of valves, pipes or fixtures.	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Must	102.10.1 Where equipment replacements and repairs must be performed in an emergency situation, an application for approval shall be submitted within the next working business day to the building official.	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.10.1 Where equipment replacements and repairs must be performed in an emergency situation, an application for approval shall be submitted within the next working business day to the building official.	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	102.10.2 Such repairs shall not include the cutting away of any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting of any structural beam or load bearing support, or the removal or change of any required means of egress, or rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements; nor shall ordinary repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety.	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.10.2 Such repairs shall not include the cutting away of any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting of any structural beam or load bearing support, or the removal or change of any required means of egress, or rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the egress requirements; nor shall ordinary repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, soil, waste, vent or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety.	3781.10; 3781.11; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.11 A municipal, township, or county residential building department that has been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to section 103.2, shall enforce provisions of the rules of the board and of Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, relating to construction, arrangement, and the erection of residential buildings or parts thereof as defined in the rules of the board in accordance with the certification except as follows:	3781.10; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.11 Limitation #1. The fire chief of municipal corporations or townships, having fire departments, shall enforce all provisions of the rules of the board relating to fire prevention.	3781.03; 3781.10; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.11 Limitation #2 The department of health, the boards of health of city or general health districts, or the residential departments of building inspection of municipal corporations, townships, or counties shall enforce such provisions relating to sanitary construction.	3781.03; 3781.10; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.11 Limitation #3 In accordance with Section 3781.03 of the Revised Code, the department of the city engineer, in cities having such departments, the boards of health of health districts, or the sewer purveyor, as appropriate, shall have complete supervision and regulation of the entire sewerage and drainage system of the jurisdiction, including the building sewer and all laterals draining into the street sewers.	3781.03; 3781.10; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.11 Limitation #3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the main sewers.	3781.03; 3781.10; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.11 Limitation #3 Such department or agency shall have control and supervision of the installation and construction of all drains and sewers that become a part of the sewerage system of the jurisdiction and shall issue all the necessary permits and licenses for the construction and installation of all building sewers and of all other lateral drains that empty into the main sewers.	3781.03; 3781.10; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	102.11 Limitation #3 Such department or agency shall keep a permanent record of the installation and location of every drain and sewerage system of the city.	3781.03; 3781.10; 3791.01; 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.1 Personnel of residential building departments that have been certified by the board of building standards, pursuant to rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code, shall be responsible for performing the duties described in this section.	3781.10; 3791.042	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2 Municipal, township, or county residential building departments certified by the board shall have personnel qualified to perform the enforcement duties and responsibilities described in this section.	3781.10; 3791.042	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1 All residential building officials shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1 Residential building officials shall be responsible to assure that a system is in place to track and audit all projects, to assure that all residential building department personnel perform their duties in accordance with this section, and for the overall administration of a residential building department as follows:	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.1 The residential building official shall receive applications, examine or cause the submitted construction documents to be examined, ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code, and shall issue plan approvals for the construction, erection, alteration, demolition, and moving of buildings and structures.	3781.10; 3791.042	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.1 The residential building official shall receive applications, examine or cause the submitted construction documents to be examined, ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code, and shall issue plan approvals for the construction, erection, alteration, demolition, and moving of buildings and structures.	3781.10; 3791.042	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.2 The residential building official shall issue all orders in accordance with section 109 to ensure compliance with this code.	3781.10; 3781.031; 3791.042	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.3 If the plans for the erection, construction, repair, alteration, relocating, or equipment of a building are subject to inspection by the residential building official, under section 108, the residential building official shall make such inspections as the building official is authorized to make or shall cause to be made such inspections, investigations, and determinations as are necessary to determine whether or not the work which has been performed and the installations which have been made are in conformity with the approved construction documents.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.3 If the plans for the erection, construction, repair, alteration, relocating, or equipment of a building are subject to inspection by the residential building official, under section 108, the residential building official shall make such inspections as the building official is authorized to make or shall cause to be made such inspections, investigations, and determinations as are necessary to determine whether or not the work which has been performed and the installations which have been made are in conformity with the approved construction documents.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.3 The residential building official shall identify any special conditions that would affect the timing of inspections and schedule inspections times mutually agreed upon by the building official and the owner.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.4 The residential building official shall keep official records of applications received, certificate of plan approvals issued, notices and orders issued, certificates of occupancy, certificates of completion and other such records required by the rules of the board of building standards.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.4 Such information shall be retained in the official permanent record for each project.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.4 One set of approved residential construction documents shall be retained by the residential building official for a period of not less than one hundred eighty days from date of completion of the permitted work, or as required by the residential department's document retention regulations.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.1.5 The residential building official shall be responsible for the submission of reports and any requested special information to the board of building standards as required in paragraph (F)(1)-(5) of rule 4101:7-2-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.2 All residential plan examiners shall effectively communicate the results of their plan review to the owner or the owner's representative and the residential building official.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.2 A residential plans examiner shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.2.1.2 If the department does not have in its employ or under contract persons holding the electrical plans examiner certification, then the examination of the construction documents for compliance with the electrical provisions of the code shall be done by the residential plans examiner.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.3 All residential inspectors shall inspect the work to the extent of the approval given when residential construction documents were approved by the residential building official and for which the inspection was requested.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.3 All residential inspectors shall effectively communicate the results of their inspections as required by section 108, and shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.3 All residential inspectors shall effectively communicate the results of their inspections as required by section 108, and shall conduct themselves in a professional, courteous, impartial, responsive, and cooperative manner.	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	104.2.3.4.1 If the residential department does not have in its employ or under contract persons holding the residential mechanical inspector certification, then the enforcement of the mechanical provisions shall be done by the residential building inspector;	3781.10; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1 Any owner or authorized agent who intends to construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, or change the occupancy of a residential building or structure, or portion thereof, or to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or replace any electrical, gas, mechanical, plumbing system, other residential building service equipment, or piping system the installation of which is regulated by this code, or to cause any such work to be done, shall first make application to the residential building official of a certified residential building department and obtain the required approval.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.1 In the event such residential construction documents are not received within thirty days, the residential building official shall issue an adjudication order revoking the plan approval.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 No conditional approval shall be issued where the objection is to the application of specific technical requirements of the code or correction of the objection would cause extensive changes in the building design or construction.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 The conditions objected to shall be in writing from the residential building official which shall be an adjudication order denying the issuance of a license and may be appealed in accordance with section 3781.19 of the Revised Code.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 The conditions objected to shall be in writing from the residential building official which shall be an adjudication order denying the issuance of a license and may be appealed in accordance with section 3781.19 of the Revised Code.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 In the absence of fraud or a serious safety or sanitation hazard, all items previously examined shall be conclusively presumed to comply with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and the rules of the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.2 Reexamination of the residential construction documents shall be limited to those items in the adjudication order.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	105.1.3 This code shall not require changes in the residential construction documents, construction or designated occupancy of a structure for which a lawful approval has previously been issued or otherwise lawfully authorized, and the construction of which has been pursued in good faith within one year of the approval of residential construction documents.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Require	105.1.3 This code shall not require changes in the residential construction documents, construction or designated occupancy of a structure for which a lawful approval has previously been issued or otherwise lawfully authorized, and the construction of which has been pursued in good faith within one year of the approval of residential construction documents.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.3 One extension shall be granted for an additional year if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the expiration of the approval and upon payment of any fee not to exceed one hundred dollars.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.3 Two extensions shall be granted for six months if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the expiration of the approval and upon payment of any fee for each extension not to exceed one hundred dollars.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.4 The residential building official shall issue an approval for the residential construction of foundations, floors, walls, roofs or any other part of a building, structure, or building service equipment before the residential construction documents for the whole building, structure or building service equipment have been submitted, provided that adequate information and detailed statements have been filed complying with applicable requirements of this code.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.4 The holder of such approval for the foundations, floors, walls, roofs or other parts of a building or structure shall proceed at the holder's own risk with the building operation and without assurance that an approval for the entire structure will be granted.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.1.4 Such approvals shall be issued for various stages in the sequence of construction provided that all information and data required by the code for that portion of the building or structure has been submitted.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.2 The construction, erection, and alteration of a building, and any addition thereto, and the equipment and maintenance thereof, shall conform to required plans which have been approved by the residential building official, except for minor deviations which do not involve a violation of the rules of the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.2 In the absence of fraud or a serious safety or sanitation hazard, any residential structure built in accordance with approved plans shall be conclusively presumed to comply with Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code and the rules of the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.2 Exception: Industrialized units shall be constructed to conform to the plans approved by the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.3 One extension shall be granted for an additional twelve month period if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the expiration of the approval and upon payment of a fee not to exceed one hundred dollars.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.4 Two extensions shall be granted for six months each if requested by the owner at least ten days in advance of the expiration of the approval and upon payment of a fee for each extension of not more than one hundred dollars.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law

4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.5 After residential construction documents have been approved in accordance with section 107, the residential building official shall furnish the owner/applicant a certificate of plan approval.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.5.1 The form of the certificate shall be as prescribed by the residential building official and shall show the serial number of the certificate, the address at which the building or equipment under consideration is or is to be located, the name and address of the owner, the signature of the residential building official who issued the certificate, and such other information as is necessary to facilitate and ensure the proper enforcement of the rules of the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.5.1 The form of the certificate shall be as prescribed by the residential building official and shall show the serial number of the certificate, the address at which the building or equipment under consideration is or is to be located, the name and address of the owner, the signature of the residential building official who issued the certificate, and such other information as is necessary to facilitate and ensure the proper enforcement of the rules of the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	105.5.2 Upon application by the owner, the residential building official shall issue a duplicate certificate of plan approval to replace a lost or destroyed original.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1 Residential construction documents and other data shall be submitted in two or more sets with each application for an approval.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1 Before beginning the construction of any building for which construction documents are required under section 105, the owner or the owner's representative shall submit construction documents to the residential building official of a certified residential building department for approval.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1 When construction documents have been found to be in compliance with the rules of the board of building standards in accordance with section 107 by a certified residential building department, that determination of compliance shall be deemed sufficient to obtain approval for construction pursuant to section 105.2 and the residential building official shall issue the certificate of plan approval.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1 When construction documents have been found to be in compliance with the rules of the board of building standards in accordance with section 107 by a certified residential building department, that determination of compliance shall be deemed sufficient to obtain approval for construction pursuant to section 105.2 and the residential building official shall issue the certificate of plan approval.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1 Construction documents for the installation of industrialized units shall be submitted to the residential building official for approval in accordance with the provisions of section 106.1.4.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.2 Residential construction documents for fire protection systems authorized to be submitted by individuals certified pursuant to Chapter 4101:2-87 of the Administrative Code shall:	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3 Residential construction documents shall be dimensioned and drawn upon suitable material. Electronic media documents are permitted to be submitted when approved by the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3 Construction documents shall be coordinated and of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this code.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3 Construction documents, adequate for the scope of the project, shall include information necessary to determine compliance with this code.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3 scope information #2 A site plan showing a north orientation arrow, the size and location of new residential construction and all existing structures on the site, all property and interior lot line locations with setback and side yard dimensions and distances from buildings to lot lines, the locations of the nearest streets, the established street grades, the locations, types and sizes of all utility lines, the location of any fences, and the elevations of all proposed finished grades; and it shall be drawn in accordance with an accurate boundary line survey.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3 scope information #2 In the case of demolition, the site plan shall show construction to be demolished and the location and size of existing structures and construction that are to remain on the site or plot.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3 scope information #2.1 Construction documents submitted for residential buildings or structures located in communities with identified flood hazard areas, pursuant to section 1612, shall include the current FEMA "Flood Hazard Boundary Map" (FHBM), "Flood Insurance Rate Map" (FIRM) or "Flood Boundary Floodway Map" (FBFM) for the project location.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3 scope information #2.1 The required site plan shall include building elevations using the same datum as the related flood hazard map.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3 scope information #2.1 The owner shall be responsible for the compliance with local flood damage prevention regulations for additional critical elevation information for the project site.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3 scope information #2.1 The elevation certification and dry flood proofing certification, when required for buildings or structures located in communities with identified flood hazard areas, shall be submitted to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.3.1 scope information #2.2 For structures of four or more dwellings, information in plan view and details shall be submitted indicating compliance with the accessibility provisions of this code for the exterior of the building in addition to any accessible features of the interior.	3781.10, 3781.111, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.3.1 scope information #2.2 When applicable, the plans shall include: the exterior accessible route between all facilities required to be connected; ramp locations and elevations along the exterior accessible route; number of and details for the required accessible van and car parking spaces and passenger loading areas; location and detail of required accessibility signage; grade/topographic elevations before and after proposed grading when site impracticality is intended to be applied.	3781.10, 3781.111, 3791.01, 3791.04	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:8-1-01	Must	106.3.1 scope information #3 Floor plans must show all relevant information such as door swings, stairs and ramps, windows, shafts, all portions of the means of egress, etc., and shall be sufficiently dimensioned to describe all relevant space sizes.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.3.1 scope information #3 Floor plans must show all relevant information such as door swings, stairs and ramps, windows, shafts, all portions of the means of egress, etc., and shall be sufficiently dimensioned to describe all relevant space sizes.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.3.1 scope information #3 Wall materials shall be described by cross-hatching (with explanatory key), by notation, or by other clearly understandable method.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Must	106.3.1 scope information #3 Spaces must be identified by how each space is intended to be used.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.3.1 scope information #4 The exterior envelope shall be described in sufficient detail to determine compliance with this code and the referenced standards.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.3.1 scope information #4 Details or elevations shall be provided which describe floor to floor dimensions, flashing, intersections with dissimilar materials, corners, end details, control joints, intersections at roof, eaves, or parapets, means of drainage, water-resistive membrane, details around openings, location and type of vapor retarders, window and door "U"-values, and insulation location and "R"-values.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.3.1 scope information #4 The supporting documentation shall fully describe the exterior wall system, which was tested, where applicable, as well as the test procedure used.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.3.1 scope information #5 Residential construction documents shall describe the exterior wall envelope in sufficient detail to determine compliance with this code.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3.1 Construction documents for the fire protection system(s) shall be submitted to indicate conformance with this code and shall be approved prior to the start of system installation.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3.1 Construction documents for the fire protection system(s) shall be submitted to indicate conformance with this code and shall be approved prior to the start of system installation.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.3.2 Manufacturer's installation instructions, as required by this code, shall be available on the job site at the time of inspection.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.4 When construction includes the use of industrialized units approved by the board, documentation shall be provided to the building official describing how they are to be used.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.4 Before these items are installed or used, the following shall be submitted:	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.4 IU Exception When construction includes the use of industrialized units for one-, two-, and three- family dwellings and their accessory structures, the documents shall be provided to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.1.4.2 Such terms as heart modules or cores, modules, modulars, service cores, prefabs, sectional or sectionalized, panels or panelized construction, and specific terms including "prefabricated -subassembly, -building, -unit, -unit service equipment" shall be considered industrialized units.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.2 Required residential construction documents, when submitted for review as required under section 107, shall bear the identification of the person primarily responsible for their preparation.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Must	106.3 If substantive changes to the residential building are contemplated after first document submission, or during construction, those changes must be submitted to the residential building official for review and approval prior to those changes being executed.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.4 For approval of a device, material or assembly that does not conform to the performance requirements in this code, section 114 shall apply.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.5 The design, documentation, inspection, testing and approval of an alternative engineered system shall comply with sections 106.5.1 to 106.5.3.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.5.1 An alternative engineered design shall conform to the intent of the provisions of this code and shall provide an equivalent level of quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.5.1 An alternative engineered design shall conform to the intent of the provisions of this code and shall provide an equivalent level of quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.5.1 Materials, equipment or components shall be designed and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.5.2 A registered design professional shall indicate on the application that the system is an alternative engineered design.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.5.2 The approval and permanent approval records shall indicate that an alternative engineered design was part of the approved installation.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Require	106.5.2 Where special conditions exist, the residential building official is authorized to require additional construction documents to be prepared by a registered design professional.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	106.5.3 The registered design professional shall submit sufficient technical data to substantiate the proposed alternative engineered design and to prove that the performance meets the intent of this code.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.1 Where the rules of the board are applicable under section 101.2, before a residential building or addition to a residential building is constructed or erected, and before a residential building is altered or relocated, or residential building equipment is installed, or a resubmission of construction documents is required or received, residential construction documents relating to the work and equipment under consideration shall be prepared in conformity with section 106 and be submitted to the residential building department for examination and approval.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.2 To obtain a plan approval, the owner or the owner's representative shall first file an application in writing on a form furnished by the residential building department for that purpose.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.2 Such application shall:	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.2.1 In accordance with section 109, an adjudication order denying the issuance of a license shall specify the reasons for such denial.	3781.10, 3781.031; 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.3 Residential construction documents submitted for approval shall be examined for compliance with the rules of the board in the order received, unless otherwise consented to by the building owners affected by deferred examination.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.4 When residential construction documents have been submitted to the residential building department for review and approval, the building official shall review as appropriate or shall cause the residential construction documents to be examined for compliance with the rules of the board by assigning the examination duty to an appropriately certified individual.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.4 When residential construction documents have been submitted to the residential building department for review and approval, the building official shall review as appropriate or shall cause the residential construction documents to be examined for compliance with the rules of the board by assigning the examination duty to an appropriately certified individual.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.4 The residential building official or plans examiner shall first determine whether the construction documents are adequate as required in section 106.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.4 If adequate, the plans examiner(s) shall examine the construction documents to determine compliance with the rules of the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.4.1 If residential construction documents are determined to be incomplete or inadequate for examination, the residential plans examiner shall report the findings to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.4.1 The residential plans examiner shall examine the construction documents to the extent possible and identify what information from section 106 is missing and needed to complete the required examination.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.4.1 Upon receipt and review of the report, the residential building official shall proceed as required in section 107.6.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.4.2 If residential construction documents are resubmitted in response to an adjudication order, the review for compliance shall be limited to determining that the item of non-compliance, and any work affected, has been corrected and shall not be deemed to authorize another review of unmodified construction documents previously determined to comply.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	107.4.2 If residential construction documents are resubmitted in response to an adjudication order, the review for compliance shall be limited to determining that the item of non-compliance, and any work affected, has been corrected and shall not be deemed to authorize another review of unmodified construction documents previously determined to comply.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.5 If the residential construction documents are determined to comply with the rules of the board, the residential plans examiner shall communicate the findings and recommend the conditions and type of approval to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.5.1 The residential building official shall evaluate the residential plans examiner's recommendations.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.5.1 When the residential construction documents have been determined to conform to the applicable provisions of the rules of the board, the residential building official shall endorse or stamp such plans as approved and issue the certificate of plan approval in accordance with section 105.5.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.5.2 The certificate of plan approval shall be posted in a conspicuous location on the site.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.5.2 The owner and the contractor shall preserve and keep the certificate posted until the final inspections have been completed.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.6 When the residential construction documents are examined and items of noncompliance with the rules of the board are found, the residential building official shall proceed as required in either section 107.6.1 or section 107.6.2.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 step #1 Item(s) of non-compliance shall be communicated to the owner or the owner's representative and the following options shall be offered:	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 step #1 Item(s) of non-compliance shall be communicated to the owner or the owner's representative and the following options shall be offered:	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 step #2 The owner or the owner's representative shall indicate which option (item 1 above) will be exercised.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 step #3 Notations of the communication shall be made on a plan review record.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 step #3 The notations shall include the residential plans examiner's name, the date of the communication with the owner or the owner's representative, the observed items of noncompliance, the code citation related to the item(s) of noncompliance, the action necessary to correct the item(s) of noncompliance, the option chosen by the owner or the owner's representative, the name of the person communicated with, and the estimated dates of compliance and resubmission, if applicable.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.6.1 step #4 If the owner or the owner's representative indicates that the work will not be brought into compliance with the rules of the board or requests an adjudication order, the residential plans examiner shall report to the building official in accordance with section 107.6.2.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.6.2 The residential building official shall evaluate the results of the plans examination and render a final determination as to whether the items of non-compliance are to be communicated to the owner in the form of an adjudication order complying with section 109.	3781.10, 3781.031; 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.6.2 The residential building official shall also determine whether any approvals are possible, and issue the appropriate approval as described in section 105.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.7 One set of approved residential construction documents shall be kept by the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.7 The other set(s) shall be returned to the applicant, kept at the work site, along with manufacturers' installation instructions and product information, and shall be available for use by the residential inspectors.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	107.7 The other set(s) shall be returned to the applicant, kept at the work site, along with manufacturers' installation instructions and product information, and shall be available for use by the residential inspectors.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04; 3791.042	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.1 Construction or work for which an approval is required shall be subject to inspection.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.1 It shall be the duty of the owner or the owner's duly authorized representative to notify the residential building department when work is ready for inspection.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.1 Access to and means for inspection of such work shall be provided for any inspections that are required by this code.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.1 It shall be the duty of the owner or the owner's authorized representative to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.1 Such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until the work has been inspected to verify compliance with the approved construction documents, but failure of the inspectors to inspect the work within four days, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, after the work is ready for inspection, allows the work to proceed.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2 At the time that the certificate of plan approval is issued, the residential building official shall provide to the owner, or the owner's representative, a list of all required inspections for each project.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2 The required inspection list shall be created from the applicable inspections set forth in sections 108.2.1 to 108.2.12.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2 The residential building official, upon notification from the owner or the owner's agent that the work is ready for inspection, shall cause the inspections set forth in the required inspection list to be made by an appropriately certified residential inspector in accordance with the approved residential construction documents.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.1 Before any work is started in the construction of a residential building or an addition to a residential building to which the rules of the board are applicable under section 101.2, all boundary lines shall be clearly marked at their intersections with permanent markers or with markers which are offset at a distance which is of record with the owner.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.2 Footing and foundation inspections shall be made after excavations for footings are complete and any required reinforcing steel is in place.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.2 For concrete foundations, any required forms shall be in place prior to inspection.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.2 Materials for the foundation shall be on the job, except where concrete is ready mixed in accordance with "ASTM C 94", the concrete need not be on the job.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.3 Concrete slab and under-floor inspections shall be made after in-slab and under-floor reinforcing steel and building service equipment, conduit, insulation, vapor retarder, piping accessories and other ancillary equipment items are in place, but before any concrete is placed or floor sheathing installed, including the subfloor.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.4 The elevation certification required in section 322 shall be submitted to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.5 Framing inspections shall be made after the roof deck or sheathing, all framing, fire blocking and bracing are in place and pipes, chimneys and vents to be concealed are complete and the rough electrical, plumbing, heating wires, pipes and ducts are approved.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.6 Lath and gypsum board inspections shall be made after lathing and gypsum board, interior and exterior, is in place, but before any plastering is applied or before gypsum board joints and fasteners are taped and finished.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	108.2.7 Protection of joints and penetrations in fire-resistance-rated assemblies shall not be concealed from view until inspected and approved.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.8 Inspections shall be made to determine compliance with Chapter 11 and shall include, but not be limited to, inspections for: envelope insulation "R" and "U" values, fenestration "U" value, duct system "R" value, infiltration air barriers, caulking/sealing of openings in envelope and ductwork, and "HVAC" and water heating equipment efficiency.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.8 Inspections shall be made to determine compliance with Chapter 11 and shall include, but not be limited to, inspections for: envelope insulation “R” and “U” values, fenestration “U” value, duct system “R” value, infiltration air barriers, caulking/sealing of openings in envelope and ductwork, and “HVAC” and water heating equipment efficiency.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.9 Inspections shall be made of all residential building services equipment to ensure that it has been installed in accordance with the approved construction documents, the equipment listings, and the manufacturer’s installation instructions.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.9 Inspections shall include, but not be limited to, inspections for the following systems and their associated components: mechanical heating and ventilating systems, mechanical exhaust systems, plumbing systems, fire protection systems, and electrical systems.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Require	108.2.10 In addition to the inspections specified above, the residential building official is authorized to cause to be made or require other inspections of any residential construction work to be made to ascertain compliance with the provisions of this code.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Require	108.2.10 Where applications are submitted for projects of unusual magnitude of construction, the building official may require inspections or full-time project representation by a registered design professional or inspection agency.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.10 This inspector/project representative shall keep daily records and submit reports as required by the building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.10 Exception The person shall be certified in the appropriate subfield of fire protection systems being inspected – automatic sprinkler, fire alarm, or special hazards systems design.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.11 When an inspector from the department having jurisdiction finds that completed work is in accordance with the approved construction documents, the inspector shall communicate the findings to the owner's on-site representative, shall make a note of the satisfactory inspection on an on-site inspection record and in the inspector's log, and communicate the findings to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.11 When an inspector from the department having jurisdiction finds that completed work is in accordance with the approved construction documents, the inspector shall communicate the findings to the owner's on-site representative, shall make a note of the satisfactory inspection on an on-site inspection record and in the inspector's log, and communicate the findings to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.11 The residential building official, after review of the findings, shall issue the certificate of occupancy in accordance with section 111.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.12 If the project will include the use of industrialized units approved by the board, the residential building official shall cause inspections to be made for on-site construction to complete the installation of the industrialized unit in conformance with the applicable provisions of the rules of the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.12 Such inspections shall include:	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	108.2.12 Inspection #1. The inspections and conducting of required tests shall not require the destruction or disassembly of any factory-constructed component authorized by the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Require	108.2.12 Inspection #1. The inspections and conducting of required tests shall not require the destruction or disassembly of any factory-constructed component authorized by the board.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.2.12 Inspection #2. Damage shall be repaired as required by the residential building official to comply with the applicable provisions of the rules of the board	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.4 Where permission to enter has not been obtained, is denied, or the residential building official has probable cause to believe that there exists in a structure or upon a premises a condition which is a serious hazard, the residential building official shall proceed as required in section 109 and shall also have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.4 Where permission to enter has not been obtained, is denied, or the residential building official has probable cause to believe that there exists in a structure or upon a premises a condition which is a serious hazard, the residential building official shall proceed as required in section 109 and shall also have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.5 When an individual certified to make inspections from the residential department having jurisdiction finds that completed work is in accordance with the approved residential construction documents, the certified individual shall communicate the findings to the owner's on-site representative, shall make a note of the satisfactory inspection on an on-site inspection record and in the residential inspector's log, and communicate their findings to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.5 When an individual certified to make inspections from the residential department having jurisdiction finds that completed work is in accordance with the approved residential construction documents, the certified individual shall communicate the findings to the owner's on-site representative, shall make a note of the satisfactory inspection on an on-site inspection record and in the residential inspector's log, and communicate their findings to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.5 The residential building official, after review of the findings, shall issue the certificate of occupancy in accordance with section 111.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6 When an individual certified to make inspections from the residential department having jurisdiction finds that any work in connection with the location, erection, construction, repair, alteration, moving, or equipment of a residential building is contrary to the approved residential construction documents for the same, the residential building inspector shall proceed as required in either section 108.6.1 or 108.7.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 Process step #2 The owner or the owner's on-site representative shall indicate which option (item 1 above) will be exercised	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 Process step #3 Notations on the on-site inspection record and in the residential inspector's log shall be made.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 Process step #3 The notations shall include the name of the certified individual authorized to make the inspections, the date of the inspection, the type of inspection, the observed items of noncompliance, the option chosen by the owner or the owner's on-site representative, the name of the person communicated with, and the estimated dates of compliance and follow-up inspections, if applicable.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.1 Process step #4 If the owner or the owner's on-site representative indicates that the work will not be brought into compliance with the approved residential construction documents, the individual certified to make inspections shall submit a report to the residential building official for the final determination of noncompliance in accordance with section 108.7.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.2 If an individual certified to make inspections, in the course of performing the assigned or requested inspections, observes a code violation that was either shown incorrectly or not adequately addressed or detailed in the approved residential construction documents, the certified individual shall communicate the finding to the residential building official so that the residential building official can make a determination of whether the code violation is of such significance to warrant communicating the finding to the owner or the owner's representative as a recommended change.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.3 If an individual certified to make inspections, in the course of performing the assigned or requested inspections, observes an unsafe condition or a serious hazard, the certified individual shall communicate that condition to the owner or the owner's on-site representative and shall report the findings immediately to the residential building official so that the residential building official can make a final determination of whether the violation constitutes a serious hazard which requires the issuance of an adjudication order as required in section 109.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.3 If an individual certified to make inspections, in the course of performing the assigned or requested inspections, observes an unsafe condition or a serious hazard, the certified individual shall communicate that condition to the owner or the owner's on-site representative and shall report the findings immediately to the residential building official so that the residential building official can make a final determination of whether the violation constitutes a serious hazard which requires the issuance of an adjudication order as required in section 109.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.4 When an individual certified to make inspections from the residential department having jurisdiction finds that a residential industrialized unit has been constructed contrary to the residential construction documents approved by the board, the certified individual shall report the nonconformance to the residential building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.4 The residential building official shall notify the board of all violations of section 108.2.13.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.6.4 The board or its designee and the residential building official shall determine the corrective action to be taken before the residential building is approved to be occupied.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.7 The residential building official shall evaluate any report of items of noncompliance and render a final determination as to whether the items of non-compliance are to be communicated to the owner in the form of an adjudication order complying with section 109.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.7 The residential building official shall also determine whether any approvals are possible.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.8 Acceptance, performance, and operational testing shall be conducted as required in the applicable code or referenced standard.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.8 Advanced notice of the test schedule shall be given to the building official.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Require	108.8 The residential building official may require that the tests be conducted in the presence of the building official or certified residential inspector.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.8 Testing and inspection records shall be made available to the residential building official or inspector, upon request, at all times during the fabrication of the systems and the erection of the building.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.8.1 New systems and parts of existing systems, which have been altered, extended, renovated or repaired, shall be tested as prescribed herein to disclose leaks and defects.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.8.2 Apparatus, material and labor required for testing a system or part thereof shall be furnished by the owner or the owner's representative.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.8.2 Required tests shall be conducted by and at the expense of the owner or the owner's representative.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	108.8.3 Where any work or installation does not pass an initial test or inspection, the inspector shall proceed as outlined in section 108.6.	3781.10, 3791.01, 3791.04	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.1 When the residential building official denies any approval or takes action in response to findings of non-compliance, such action shall be initiated by issuing an adjudication order, prior to seeking any remedy, civil or criminal.	3781.10; 3781.031	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.1 Every adjudication order shall:	3781.10; 3781.031	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.1 Order condition #2.1 When issued to stop work, the order shall also clearly indicate the specific work that is required to cease, when the work must cease and the conditions under which the cited work will be permitted to resume.	3781.10; 3781.031	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Must	109.1 Order condition #2.1 When issued to stop work, the order shall also clearly indicate the specific work that is required to cease, when the work must cease and the conditions under which the cited work will be permitted to resume.	3781.10; 3781.031	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.1 Order condition #2.1 The order to stop work shall be given to the owner of the property involved, to the owner's agent and the person doing the work.	3781.10; 3781.031	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.1 Order condition #3. The order shall also indicate that, at the hearing, the owner may be represented by counsel, present arguments or contentions orally or in writing, and present evidence and examine witnesses appearing for or against the owner;	3781.10; 3781.031	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.1 Order condition #6. The order shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the owner and any individual designated as a representative or agent by the owner in such matters.	3781.10; 3781.031	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.2 The person receiving an order shall exercise their right to appeal within 30 days of the mailing of the order, comply with the order, or otherwise be released from the order by the residential building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.4 Structures or existing equipment that are unsafe or unsanitary due to inadequate means of egress facilities, inadequate light and ventilation, or which constitute a fire hazard, or are otherwise dangerous to human life, shall be deemed a serious hazard.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.4 Where a residential building is found to be a serious hazard, such hazard shall be eliminated or the residential building shall be vacated, and where such residential building, when vacated, remains a serious hazard, it shall be razed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.4 Where a residential building is found to be a serious hazard, such hazard shall be eliminated or the residential building shall be vacated, and where such residential building, when vacated, remains a serious hazard, it shall be razed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.4 Where a residential building is found to be a serious hazard, such hazard shall be eliminated or the residential building shall be vacated, and where such residential building, when vacated, remains a serious hazard, it shall be razed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.4.1 Where the residential building official finds that a residential building is a serious hazard and the owner of such building fails, in the time specified in an order from the residential building official, to eliminate such hazard, or to vacate or raze the residential building, the residential building official shall proceed under section 3781.15 of the Revised Code.	3781.10; 3781.15	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	109.4.2 To the extent that repairs, alterations or additions are intended to be made or a change of occupancy occurs during the restoration of the structure, such repairs, alterations, additions or change of occupancy shall comply with this chapter.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	110.1 In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions, or determinations made by the residential building official relative to the application of this code, there shall be a local appeals process established within the certified jurisdiction.	3781.031; 3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	110.1 Adjudication hearings shall be in accordance with sections 119.09 to 119.13 of the Revised Code, as required by section 3781.031 of the Revised Code.	119; 3781.031; 3781.10	Yes, state law	Yes, state law
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1 No residential building or structure, in whole or in part, shall be used or occupied until the residential building official has issued an approval in the form of a certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion in compliance with this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 The certificate of occupancy shall indicate the conditions under which the residential building shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 The certificate of occupancy shall indicate the conditions under which the residential building shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 The building owner shall only use the structure in compliance with the certificate of occupancy and any stated conditions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 The residential structure and all approved building service equipment shall be maintained in accordance with the approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1 When a residential building or structure is entitled thereto (constructed according to the approved construction documents, final tests and inspections are completed, and no orders of the building official are outstanding, or as permitted in this section), the residential building official shall issue a certificate of occupancy in a timely manner.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	111.1.1.1 A residential building or structure erected shall not be used or occupied, in whole or in part, until the certificate of occupancy has been issued by the residential building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.1 Occupancy of spaces within a residential building which are unaffected by the work of work shall be allowed to continue if the residential building official determines the existing spaces can be occupied safely until the completion of the work.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	111.1.1.2 A residential building or structure enlarged, extended or altered, in whole or in part, shall not be occupied or used until a certificate of occupancy has been issued.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.2 Occupancy of spaces within a building which are unaffected by the work of alteration shall be allowed to continue if the residential building official determines the existing spaces can be occupied safely until the completion of the alteration.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.3 Upon the request of the owner or owner's representative, a residential building official shall issue a certificate of occupancy before the completion of the entire work, provided that the residential building official determines that the space can be safely occupied prior to full completion of the residential building, structure, or portion without endangering life or public welfare.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.3 The certificate shall indicate the extent of the areas approved for occupancy and any time limits for completion of the work.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.1.5 A residential building intended to be erected, placed and used for a period of time not to exceed one hundred eighty days that has been determined by the residential building official to be in compliance with section 102.9 shall be issued a "Certificate of Occupancy for Temporary Structures."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 The certificate of completion for alterations and repairs shall indicate the conditions under which the building shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 The certificate of completion for alterations and repairs shall indicate the conditions under which the building shall be used.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 The building owner shall only use the structure in accordance with the certificate of completion and any stated conditions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 The structure and all approved building service equipment shall be maintained in accordance with the approval.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 When the work in a building or structure is entitled thereto, the building official shall issue a certificate of completion for the work provided there are not violations of the rules of the board or orders of the building official pending or as permitted in this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.1.2 Occupancy of spaces within a building which are unaffected by the work shall be allowed to continue if the building official determines the existing spaces can be occupied safely.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.2 Upon written request from the owner of an existing residential building or structure, the residential building official shall issue a certificate of occupancy, provided there are not violations of law or orders of the residential building official pending, and it is established after inspection and investigation that the alleged occupancy of the residential building or structure has previously existed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	111.2 This code shall not require the removal, alteration or abandonment of, or prevent the continuance of, the occupancy of a lawfully existing residential building or structure, unless such use is deemed to endanger public safety and welfare.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Require	111.2 This code shall not require the removal, alteration or abandonment of, or prevent the continuance of, the occupancy of a lawfully existing residential building or structure, unless such use is deemed to endanger public safety and welfare.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.3 The certificate shall certify compliance with the provisions of this code, Chapters 3781. and 3791. of the Revised Code, and the purpose for which the residential building or structure may be used in its several parts.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.3 The certificate of occupancy or certificate of completion shall contain the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111..3 Content #4 When more than one residential building official has jurisdiction for a building (when the certification of the residential building department is limited for such systems as plumbing or piping systems) each shall sign the certificate of occupancy with an indication of the scope of their individual approvals.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.3 Content #6 When an automatic sprinkler system is provided, the type and description of the system shall be indicated.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.5 No connections shall be made from a utility, source of energy, fuel or power to any residential building or system that is regulated by this code for which a plan approval and inspections are required, until approved by the residential building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	111.6 The residential building official shall approve the temporary connection of the residential building or system to the utility source of energy, fuel or power.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	112.2 The application for rule change shall be on forms and in format prescribed by the board.	3781.10; 3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	112.2 Twelve printed copies of the application shall be filed with the secretary of the board.	3781.10; 3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	112.3 The application for rule change shall be on forms and in format prescribed by the board and directed to the chairperson of the residential construction advisory committee.	3781.10; 3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	112.3 Twelve printed copies of the application shall be filed with the secretary of the board.	3781.10; 3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	112.4 When the secretary of the board receives a conforming application for an adoption, amendment, or annulment of a provision of the rules of the board, the secretary shall promptly deliver or mail a copy of the application to each member of the board or to each member of the residential construction advisory committee for a recommendation to the board as appropriate.	3781.10; 3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	112.4 After receiving an application for the adoption, amendment, or annulment of a provision of the rules of the board or a recommendation of the residential construction advisory committee, the board shall proceed under sections 3781.101 and 3781.12 of the Revised Code.	3781.10; 3781.12	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.1 Provisions within this section shall control the alteration, repair, addition and change of occupancy if existing residential buildings.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.2 Residential buildings, structures and the building equipment shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition and in accordance with the condition(s) established in current and any previous plan approvals and certificates of occupancy.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.2 Devices or safeguards which are required by this code shall be maintained in conformance with the code edition under which installed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.2 The owner or the owner's designated agent shall be responsible for the maintenance.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	113.2 The requirements of this chapter shall not provide the basis for removal or abrogation of fire protection and safety systems and devices in existing structures without approval of the residential building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.4 Additions or alterations to residential buildings shall conform with the requirements of the code for new construction and shall be approved by the residential building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.4 Additions or alterations to residential buildings shall conform with the requirements of the code for new construction and shall be approved by the residential building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall not	113.4 Additions or alterations shall not be made to an existing residential building or structure which will cause the existing residential building or structure to be in violation of any provisions of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.4 Exception: For residential buildings and structures in flood hazard areas, any additions, alterations or repairs that constitute substantial improvement of the existing structure, shall comply with the flood design requirements for new construction and all aspects of the existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the requirements for new construction for flood design	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.4 Exception: For residential buildings and structures in flood hazard areas, any additions, alterations or repairs that constitute substantial improvement of the existing structure, shall comply with the flood design requirements for new construction and all aspects of the existing structure shall be brought into compliance with the requirements for new construction for flood design	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.5 Replacements of an existing system (egress, fire protection, mechanical, plumbing, etc.) and materials or building components not otherwise provided for in this section, shall conform to that required for new construction to the extent of the alteration.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	113.5 The existing systems, materials, or components shall not be required to comply with all of the requirements of this code for new construction except to the extent that they are affected by the alteration.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	113.5 Replacement of existing systems, materials, or components shall not cause them to become unsafe, hazardous, overloaded, or become less effective than when originally installed, constructed, and/or approved.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.5.1 Minor reductions in the clear opening dimensions of replacement doors and windows that result from the use of different materials shall be allowed, whether or not they are permitted by this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall not	113.6 Repair of residential building components, systems and materials or building components not otherwise provided for in this section, shall not be required to meet the provisions for new construction, provided such work is done in accordance with the conditions of the existing approval in the same manner and arrangement as was in the existing system, is not less safe than when originally installed and is approved.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	113.7 A residential building, accessory structure, or space within a residential building shall not change in its use or purpose unless it is made to comply with the requirements of this code for such use and approved by the residential building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.7.1 No change of occupancy to uses within the scope of the OBC shall be made to any existing residential building, space within, or accessory structure unless such building is made to comply with the requirements of the OBC for such occupancy and approved by the building official with OBC enforcement authority.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.7.2 A residential building that is intended to be used in whole or in part as a licensed type A family day-care home shall be inspected in accordance with the type A family day-care home checklist (available from the board of building standards).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.7.2 The residential building official shall issue a report of the findings to the Ohio department of jobs and family services.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.7.3 When a residential building that is intended to be used in whole or in part as a type B family day-care home and is required to be licensed, the residential building shall be inspected in accordance with the type B family day-care home checklist (available from the board of building standards).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.7.3 The residential building official shall issue a report of the findings to the Ohio department of jobs and family services.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.8 Residential structures moved shall be safe and sanitary and any repair, alteration, or change in occupancy shall comply with the provisions of this code for new structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.8 Residential structures moved shall be safe and sanitary and any repair, alteration, or change in occupancy shall comply with the provisions of this code for new structures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.8 Field work, building location, foundations and foundation connections, wind loads, seismic loads, snow loads, and flood loads, shall comply with the requirements of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.8 The residential building official shall be authorized to inspect, or require inspection at the expense of the owner, the various components of a relocated building to verify that they have not sustained damage.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Require	113.8 The residential building official shall be authorized to inspect, or require inspection at the expense of the owner, the various components of a relocated building to verify that they have not sustained damage.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.8 Building service equipment, mechanical, plumbing, and fire protection systems shall be tested to assure that they are in operating condition.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.8 Any repairs or alterations required as a result of such inspections shall be approved and completed prior to issuance of the certificate of occupancy	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	113.9 The provisions of this code relating to the construction, repair, alteration, addition, restoration and movement of residential structures, and change of occupancy shall not be mandatory for historic buildings where such residential buildings are judged by the residential building official not to constitute a distinct life safety hazard.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	113.10 The use of used materials which meet the requirements of this code for new materials is permitted. Used equipment, appliances, and devices shall not be reused unless approved by the residential building official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	113.11 Within flood hazard areas established, the residential building shall be brought into conformance with section 322.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.1 Any material, product, assembly or method of construction used in a building or structure shall be approved by the building official.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.2 The following words and terms shall, for the purposes of this section, have the meanings shown herein:	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.3 The building official shall approve the use of products in accordance with Sections 114.3.1 through 114.3.3.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Require	114.3.1.1 When test reports are required to be submitted or when the rules of the Board require materials, products, assemblies and methods of construction to conform to specific referenced standards, the building official shall verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of construction has been tested by a testing laboratory recognized by the board and published on the list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a> .	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.3.1.1 When test reports are required to be submitted or when the rules of the Board require materials, products, assemblies and methods of construction to conform to specific referenced standards, the building official shall verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of construction has been tested by a testing laboratory recognized by the board and published on the list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a> .	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.3.1.1 The building official shall verify that the testing laboratory is accredited to perform the specific tests prescribed in the code by verifying the testing laboratory's "scope of accreditation" found on the testing laboratory's website.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Require	114.3.1.2 When the rules of the Board require materials, products, assemblies and methods of construction to be marked or listed and labeled in accordance with a specific referenced standard, the building official shall verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of construction has been listed and labeled by a listing agency recognized by the board and published on the list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a> .	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.3.1.2 When the rules of the Board require materials, products, assemblies and methods of construction to be marked or listed and labeled in accordance with a specific referenced standard, the building official shall verify that the proposed material, product, assembly, and method of construction has been listed and labeled by a listing agency recognized by the board and published on the list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a> .	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Prohibit	114.3.2 The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any material, product, assembly or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative shall have a valid research report or listing from an evaluation service recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a> .	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.3.2 The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any material, product, assembly or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative shall have a valid research report or listing from an evaluation service recognized by the board and published on a list titled "Recognized Conformity Assessment Bodies" found on the board's website at <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a> .	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.3.2 The alternative material, product, assembly, or method of construction shall be deemed to be approved provided it complies with the conditions listed in the research report or listing found on the evaluation service's website.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.3.2 Exception #2. Industrialized units shall be approved and constructed in accordance with section 113.1 of this chapter.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall not	114.3.3 Used products and materials shall not be reused unless approved by the building official.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	114.4 All accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, and industry trade association certification programs shall be recognized by the board in accordance with division 4101:7 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10; 3781.11	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	115.1 Criteria #1 No later than December thirty-first of each year, the board shall establish a schedule of the dates, times, and locations of all regular board meetings and meetings of board committees for the following calendar year.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	115.1 Criteria #1 Such schedule shall be posted on the board's website: <a href="http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/">http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/bbs/</a> .	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	115.1 Criteria #2. All meetings of the board shall be held in offices of the Ohio department of commerce, training room #1, 6606 Tussing Rd., Reynoldsburg, Ohio, 43068, unless otherwise designated.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	115.2 Prior to all regular or special meetings of the board, the executive secretary shall distribute the agenda, including meeting date, time, and location, by electronic mail to any person who has requested such information.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	115.3 All rules of the board shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	115.4 The board shall have three standing committees.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	115.4 Committee #1. The committee reviews proposed rule changes and petitions for code changes and shall make recommendations to the board for action.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-1-01	Shall	115.4 Committee #2. The committee reviews continuing education course applications submitted for approval pursuant to paragraph (G) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code and shall make recommendations to the board for action on the applications.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-1-01	Shall	115.4 Committee #3. The committee reviews personnel and building department certification applications submitted for approval pursuant to paragraph (G) of rule 4101:7-3-01 of the Administrative Code and shall make recommendations to the board for action on the applications.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	CHANGE OF OCCUPANCY. A change of occupancy shall include any change that causes an increase in risk.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	CODE, BUILDING, MECHANICAL, AND PLUMBING. When reference is made within this code to building code, mechanical code, or plumbing code, those references shall have the following meanings:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall not	CONCEALED LOCATION. Spaces above, below or behind readily removable panels or doors shall not be considered as concealed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	DESIGN FLOOD ELEVATION. In areas designated as Zone AO, the design flood elevation shall be the elevation of the highest existing grade of the building's perimeter plus the depth number (in feet) specified on the flood hazard map.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	DESIGN FLOOD ELEVATION. In areas designated as Zone AO where a depth number is not specified on the map, the depth number shall be taken as being equal to 2 feet (610 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	DUCT FURNACE. This definition shall apply only to a warm air heating appliance that depends for air circulation on a blower not furnished as part of the furnace.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall not	NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL (Chapter 24 – Fuel gas). Criteria #1 The recorded temperature of the surface and interior thermocouples shall not at any time during the test rise more than 54°F (30°C) above the furnace temperature at the beginning of the test.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall not	NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL (Chapter 24 – Fuel gas). Criteria #2 There shall not be flaming from the specimen after the first 30 seconds.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-2-01	Shall not	NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL (Chapter 24 – Fuel gas). Criteria #3 3. If the weight loss of the specimen during testing exceeds 50 percent, the recorded temperature of the surface and interior thermocouples shall not at any time during the test rise above the furnace air temperature at the beginning of the test, and there shall not be flaming of the specimen.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall not	NONCOMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL (Chapter 24 – Fuel gas). Criteria #3 3. If the weight loss of the specimen during testing exceeds 50 percent, the recorded temperature of the surface and interior thermocouples shall not at any time during the test rise above the furnace air temperature at the beginning of the test, and there shall not be flaming of the specimen..	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	POINT OF DELIVERY (Chapter 24 – Fuel gas). Where a valve is provided at the outlet of the service meter assembly, such valve shall be considered to be downstream of the point of delivery.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	POINT OF DELIVERY (Chapter 24 – Fuel gas). For undiluted liquefied petroleum gas systems, the point of delivery shall be considered to be the outlet of the service pressure regulator, exclusive of line gas regulators, in the system.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Must	RELIEF VALVE, TEMPERATURE. Manual reset type. A valve that automatically opens a relief vent at a predetermined temperature and that must be manually returned to the closed position.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	THERMAL ISOLATION. The conditioned spaces shall be controlled as separate zones for heating and cooling or conditioned by separate equipment.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	VALVE (Chapter 24 – Fuel gas). Automatic The operator shall be actuated by application of gas pressure on a flexible diaphragm, by electrical means, by mechanical means or by other approved means.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	VALVE (Chapter 24 – Fuel gas). Automatic gas shutoff It shall be constructed integrally with the gas shutoff device or shall be a separate assembly.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-2-01	Shall	VALVE (Chapter 24 – Fuel gas). Automatic gas shutoff It shall be constructed integrally with the gas shutoff device or shall be a separate assembly.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-2-01	Shall	VENTED WALL FURNACE. This definition shall exclude floor furnaces, unit heaters and central furnaces as herein defined.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	Table 301.2(1) Deleted portion of table – owners shall use manual J when required by this code. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	302.2 In structures with more than two dwelling units, each grouping of two dwelling units shall be separated from an adjacent dwelling unit or an adjacent grouping of two dwelling units by two wall assemblies, each having a fire resistance rating of one hour when tested in accordance with ASTM E119 or UL 263 and/or a floor ceiling assembly having a fire resistance rating of two hours when tested in accordance with ASTM E119 or UL 263. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	302.2 Alternatively, each grouping of two dwelling units shall be separated from an adjacent dwelling unit or an adjacent grouping of two dwelling units by a common wall assembly having a fire resistance rating of not less than two hours when tested in accordance with ASTM E119 or UL 263 and/or a floor ceiling assembly having a fire resistance rating of two hours when tested in accordance with ASTM E119 or UL 263. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-3-01	Shall	302.2 - The common wall shall be rated for fire exposure from both sides and shall extend to and be tight against exterior walls and the underside of the roof sheathing. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	302.2 The common wall shall be rated for fire exposure from both sides and shall extend to and be tight against exterior walls and the underside of the roof sheathing. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	302.2 Penetrations of electrical outlet boxes shall be in accordance with Section 302.4. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	302.2 Additionally, within any grouping of two dwelling units, separated as indicated above, the individual dwelling units shall be separated vertically and horizontally from adjacent dwelling units by wall and/or floor assemblies having a fire resistance rating of not less than one hour when tested in accordance with ASTM E119 or UL 263. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	302.2 When assemblies are required to be fire-resistance-rated, the supporting construction of such assemblies shall have an equal or greater fire-resistive rating. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	302.13 - Exception 3.1. The aggregate area of the unprotected portions shall not exceed 80 square feet (7.4 m2) per story.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-3-01	Require	302.15 When this chapter requires a fire resistive assembly or component, and there is no available evidence matching the assembly or component to a rated assembly..." - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS PROVIDES GUIDANCE FOR ENFORCEMENT.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	305.1.1 Exception 2. Habitable spaces created in existing basements shall be permitted to have ceiling heights of not less than 6 feet 8 inches (2032 mm). - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3	Shall not	310.2.5 Exception: Replacement windows installed in accordance with Section 113.5.1 shall not be required to comply with 310.2.1. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	311.2.1 Garages shall be served by at least one side-hinged door not less than 2 feet 6 inches (760 mm) in width and 6 feet 8 inches (2032 mm) in height. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	311.2.1 Such door located between a dwelling and an attached garage shall be acceptable for meeting this requirement.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	311.7.8.4 Exception #3. Two or more separate rails shall be considered continuous if the termination of the rails occurs over a single tread and positioned within 4 inches of each other.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	311.7.8.4 Exception #3. Two or more separate rails shall be considered continuous if the termination of the rails occurs over a single tread and positioned within 4 inches of each other.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.1.1 Exception: The protective bar shall be capable of resisting a horizontal load of 50 pounds per lineal foot (730 N/m) without contacting the screen and be a minimum of 1½ inches (38 mm) in height.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.2.1 Window fall prevention devices and window guards, where provided, shall comply with the requirements of ASTM F 2090. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.2.2 Where provided, window opening limiting devices shall comply with the provisions of this section." - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.2.2.1 Window opening limiting devices shall be self-acting and shall be positioned to prohibit the free passage of a 4-in. (102-mm) diameter rigid sphere through the window opening when the window opening limiting device is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.2.2.1 Window opening limiting devices shall be self-acting and shall be positioned to prohibit the free passage of a 4-in. (102-mm) diameter rigid sphere through the window opening when the window opening limiting device is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Prohibit	312.2.2.1 Window opening limiting devices shall be self-acting and shall be positioned to prohibit the free passage of a 4-in. (102-mm) diameter rigid sphere through the window opening when the window opening limiting device is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.2.2.2 Window opening limiting devices shall be designed with release mechanisms to allow for emergency escape through the window opening without the need for keys, tools or special knowledge. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.2.2.2 Window opening limiting devices shall comply with all of the following: " - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.2.2.2 criteria #1. Release of the window opening-limiting device shall require no more than 15 pounds (66 N) of force. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Require	312.2.2.2 criteria #1. Release of the window opening-limiting device shall require no more than 15 pounds (66 N) of force. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.2.2.2 criteria #2. The window opening limiting device release mechanism shall operate properly in all types of weather. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	312.2.2.2 criteria #3 Window opening limiting devices shall have their release mechanisms clearly identified for proper use in an emergency. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall not	312.2.2.2 criteria #4 The window opening limiting device shall not reduce the minimum net clear opening area of the window - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-3-01	Shall	313.3 Any full or partial fire sprinkler system not required by this code shall be permitted to be installed for partial or complete protection provided that such system meets the requirements of this code to the extent of the intended installation. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	314.1.2 On each level within each dwelling unit smoke alarms utilizing photoelectric and ionization technologies shall be installed. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	314.1.2 A smoke alarm located in accordance with section 314.3(2) shall include photoelectric technology. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	314.2.2 Where alterations, repairs or additions requiring an approval occur, smoke alarms shall be installed, as required for new construction, as follows:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	314.2.2 criteria #1. When alterations or repairs are made to spaces described in items 1 and 2 of Section 314.3, smoke alarms shall be provided in those areas.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	314.2.2 criteria #2. When one or more sleeping rooms are added to or created in existing dwelling units, the new sleeping rooms and the immediate vicinity outside each sleeping room shall be equipped with smoke alarms.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	314.4 Exception: Interconnection of smoke alarms in existing areas shall not be required where the alterations or repairs do not result in the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for interconnection without the removal of interior finishes. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-3-01	Shall not	314.6 Exception #2 Hard-wiring of smoke alarms in existing areas shall not be required where the alterations or repairs do not result in the removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes exposing the structure, unless there is an attic, crawl space or basement available which could provide access for hard wiring without the removal of interior finishes. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	315.1.1 Carbon monoxide alarms shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 2034 and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	319.1 Buildings shall have approved address numbers, building numbers or approved building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.1 Where there are four or more dwelling units or sleeping units in a single structure, and the design qualifies for this code to apply, the provisions of section 320 shall apply. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.1 In structures with 1, 2 or 3 dwelling units, the accessibility provisions of this code are not required but when non-required accessibility components are intended to be installed inside the dwellings, they shall comply with the provisions for Type A, Type B, Type C (Visitable), or Accessible units in ICC/ANSI A117.1 listed in Chapter 44 to the extent of the installation. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.2 Where there are four or more dwelling units or sleeping units intended to be occupied as residences in a single structure, every dwelling unit shall be a Type B unit designed and constructed for accessibility in accordance with section 320 and the provisions for Type B units in Chapter 10 of the ICC/ANSI A117.1 listed in Chapter 44.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.2 When this code applies to structures of four or more dwellings and Type B units are required, the common and public use areas serving the Type B dwellings and the accessible route connecting the common and public use areas to the Type B units shall comply with ICC/ANSI A117.1 listed in Chapter 44.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.3 At least one accessible route shall connect accessible building or facility entrances with the primary entrance of each Type B unit within the building or facility and with those exterior and interior spaces and facilities that serve the Type B units.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.4.1.1 At least one story containing dwelling units or sleeping units intended to be occupied as a residence shall be provided with an accessible entrance from the exterior of the structure and all units intended to be occupied as a residence on that story shall be Type B units.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.4.1.1 At least one story containing dwelling units or sleeping units intended to be occupied as a residence shall be provided with an accessible entrance from the exterior of the structure and all units intended to be occupied as a residence on that story shall be Type B units.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.4.1.2 On all other stories that have a building entrance in proximity to arrival points intended to serve units on that story, as indicated in Items 1 and 2, all dwelling units intended to be occupied as a residence served by that entrance on that story shall be Type B units.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.4.1.2 Where no such arrival points are within 50 feet (15 240 mm) of the entrance, the closest arrival point shall be used unless that arrival point serves the story required by Section 320.4.1.1.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law

4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.4.2 Where a multistory unit is provided with external elevator service to only one floor, the floor provided with elevator service shall be the primary entry to the unit, shall comply with the requirements for a Type B unit and a toilet facility shall be provided on that floor.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.4.2 Where a multistory unit is provided with external elevator service to only one floor, the floor provided with elevator service shall be the primary entry to the unit, shall comply with the requirements for a Type B unit and a toilet facility shall be provided on that floor.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.4.2 Where a multistory unit is provided with external elevator service to only one floor, the floor provided with elevator service shall be the primary entry to the unit, shall comply with the requirements for a Type B unit and a toilet facility shall be provided on that floor.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall not	320.4.5 The required number of Type B units shall not apply to a site where the required elevation of the lowest floor or the lowest horizontal structural building members of non-elevator buildings are at or above the design flood elevation resulting in:	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	320.4.5 Where no such arrival points are within 50 feet (15.24 m) of the primary entrances, the closest arrival points shall be used.	3781.10; 3781.111	Yes, both state and federal law	Yes, both state and federal law
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.1 Post and frame structures and portions thereof outside the above structural limitations of this standard shall be accompanied by structural calculations as required by the residential building official or designed under the provisions of section 106.5 of the Residential Code of Ohio (RCO).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.1 Post and frame structures shall comply with the structural design requirements of section 301 of the RCO.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.3 Footings and foundations shall comply with applicable provisions of 401.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.3 Post frame structures shall have poured in-place concrete footings installed below all posts.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.3 The top of the footing shall be a minimum of 48 inches below finished grade and have footing diameters complying with Table 328.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	TABLE 328.3 footnote #1. Pier footing thickness shall be a minimum one-half of the diameter of the footing.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-3-01	Shall	TABLE 328.3 footnote #3. Fractional widths shall be rounded to the next higher pier footing diameter.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4 Posts shall be three (3) ply unspliced, reinforced spliced or solid wood and shall not be less than 4 inch by 6 inch nominal size.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall not	328.4 Posts shall be three (3) ply unspliced, reinforced spliced or solid wood and shall not be less than 4 inch by 6 inch nominal size.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4 Posts shall comply with the requirements of Section 317.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.1 Posts shall have uplift protection by one of the following methods:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.1 Method #1. The post uplift blocks shall be placed horizontally, attached per Table 328.7 and comply with Section 317;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Must	328.4.1 Method #2. The rebar ends must be 1 ½ inches from the soil. See Figure 328.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.2 The maximum spacing for posts shall be (eight) 8 feet on center.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.3 Skirt boards shall be treated lumber meeting the requirements of Section 317 and attached per Table 328.7.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall not	328.4.4 Wall girts shall be not less than 2 x 4 inches nominal and spaced not more than twenty-four (24) inches on center.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.5 Load bearing beams and headers shall comply with Table 502.5(1).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.5 Exception #2 Headers in the gable-end wall which do not support more than five square feet of wall area per lineal foot of header shall be sized per Table 328.4.5.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.6 Wall bracing shall be provided to resist all racking and shearing forces and must comply with the applicable provisions of section 602.10 or by installing 2x6 diagonal cross braces in the bays between adjacent posts as described in this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Must	328.4.6 Wall bracing shall be provided to resist all racking and shearing forces and must comply with the applicable provisions of section 602.10 or by installing 2x6 diagonal cross braces in the bays between adjacent posts as described in this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.6 The diagonal cross braces shall be placed from the top header or girt to the next adjacent post at the skirt board.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.6 The cross bracing shall be placed or installed on all sides of the building and shall be spaced at a maximum of 25 feet on center and within 12 feet of the corners of the building and attached per Table 328.7.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.6 The cross bracing shall be placed or installed on all sides of the building and shall be spaced at a maximum of 25 feet on center and within 12 feet of the corners of the building and attached per Table 328.7.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Must	328.4.6 Any splices of the diagonal brace required due to excessive length, must lap over two consecutive wall girts.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.4.7 Bearing beams supporting roof trusses or rafters and ceiling joists shall be connected to the posts by one of the following methods:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.5 Roof purlins shall be a minimum of 4x2 SPF#2 laid flat for spans up to 4 feet, and 4x2 SPF#2 laid on edge for spans up to 8 feet.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.5 Roof purlins shall be spaced not more than 24 inches on center.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.6 A 2x6 brace shall extend from the post to the top chord of the truss or rafter adjacent to the post at a 45 degree angle.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.6 - The vertical distance down from the bottom chord of the truss or ceiling joist to the point where the brace attaches to the posts shall be in compliance with Table 328.6 as shown on Figure 328.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Must	328.6 Trusses or rafters must be spaced such that they align with the post intervals.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.6 Attachment of knee brace shall be per Table 328.7.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.7 Structural fastener details for post and frame buildings shall comply with Table 328.7.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.8 Engineered roof trusses, where used, shall be accompanied by drawings sealed by the registered design professional responsible for their preparation and shall be submitted to the residential building official for approval prior to the framing inspection.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.8 Engineered roof trusses, where used, shall be accompanied by drawings sealed by the registered design professional responsible for their preparation and shall be submitted to the residential building official for approval prior to the framing inspection.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.8 The truss design shall comply with Sections 802.10 and 802.11 and shall account for all loads imposed on the truss as a result of the prescriptive requirements of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-3-01	Shall	328.8 The truss design shall comply with Sections 802.10 and 802.11 and shall account for all loads imposed on the truss as a result of the prescriptive requirements of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-4-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-4-01	Shall	401.4.2 Where footings will bear on controlled low-strength material (CLSM), the CLSM shall comply with the provisions of an approved report.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-4-01	Shall	401.4.2 The report shall contain the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-4-01	Shall not	406.1 Exception: Existing foundations shall not be required to be dampproofed where a supplemental interior foundation drainage system is installed and connected to a sump pump. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-4-01	Shall	406.2 Exception #2. Where existing exterior or interior dampproofing exists, no waterproofing shall be required. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-4-01	Shall	406.2 Exception #3. Where an existing home has a supplemental interior foundation drainage system connected to a sump pump, no waterproofing shall be required. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-4-01	Shall	409.1 Foundation walls and the edges of slab-on-grade floors with exterior applied insulation shall have a rigid, opaque and weather-resistant protective covering to prevent the degradation of thermal performance.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-4-01	Shall	409.1 The protective covering shall cover the exposed insulation and extend to a minimum of 6 inches (153 mm) below grade.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.6.3 When not prescribed in the manufacturer's installation instructions, or as otherwise may be prescribed by a registered design professional, at a minimum, beams ending on an open pocket shall use clip angles to attach the beam to the foundation at beam pockets. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.6.3 The clip angle to beam connection shall be either a welded or a bolted connection. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.6.3 When the clip angle to beam connection is a welded connection, the clip angle shall be welded to the beam along the clip angle's entire length. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.6.3 When the clip angle to beam connection is a bolted connection, the clip angle shall be bolted to the beam using no less than ½" diameter bolts. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.6.3 The clip angle shall be attached to the foundation wall using no less than a ½" diameter anchor placed in the middle of the clip angle. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.9.1 When not prescribed in the manufacturer's installation instructions, or as otherwise may be prescribed by a registered design professional, at a minimum, the top plate of supporting steel column(s) shall be connected to the beam using either welded or bolted connections. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.9.1 When a beam ends in a concrete pocket and the column to beam connection is a welded connection, the top plate of the column shall be welded along the length of the two sides of the top plate perpendicular to the steel beam's length.- WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.9.1 When the column to beam connection is a bolted connection, no less than two ½" diameter bolts placed diagonally shall be used through the top plate of the steel column(s) and the bottom of the beam. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.9.1 The base plate(s) of steel column(s) shall be anchored to concrete footing pad(s) with no less than two ½" diameter anchors or bolts placed diagonally through the base plate(s) of the steel column(s) into the concrete footing pad(s). - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.9.1 When a beam ends on a steel column rather than in a beam pocket, and that connection is a bolted connection, no less than four ½" diameter bolts shall be used connecting the top plate of the steel column to the beam. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.9.1 The base plate of the steel column shall be anchored to the concrete footing pad with no less than four ½" diameter anchors through the base plate of the steel column to the concrete footing pad. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-5-01	Shall	502.11.1 The truss design drawings shall comply with the requirements of this section and be in accordance with Section 106.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-6-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-6-01	Shall	602.3 Exterior walls shall be fireblocked in accordance with Section 602.8.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-7-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-8-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-8-01	Shall not	801.3 Exception. The minimum distance shall not apply when the discharge occurs on the exterior side of walls where the building official determines such drainage will not be detrimental to the building performance. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-8-01	Shall	802.10.2 The truss design drawings shall comply with the requirements of this Section and be in accordance with Section 106.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-9-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-9-01	Shall	905.1.2 The 24 inch measurement shall be along the slope of the roof from the point where the projected outside face of the wall intersects the roof deck. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-10-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1101.1 This chapter shall regulate the design and construction of buildings for the effective use and conservation of energy over the useful life of each building.	3781.10	Yes, state law	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1101.2 Sections 1101.1 through 1101.12 shall apply to all compliance paths.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1101.2.1 Compliance shall be demonstrated by meeting the requirements of one of the following options: - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Table 1105.5.2(1) footnote a. The measured air exchange rate shall be determined by testing conducted in accordance with RESNET/ICC 380, ASTM E779 or ASTM E1827.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1106.3 The Energy Rating Index (ERI) shall be determined in accordance with RESNET/ICC 301 except that the ERI reference design ventilation rate shall be in accordance with Equation 11-1 and the ERI rated design ventilation rate shall comply with the mechanical ventilation requirements of the RCO Section 1505.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1107.1 Where provisions of Sections 1107 through 1111 conflict with Section 113, the provisions of Section 113 shall take precedence.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Table 1107.4.1 footnote a. R-19 batts compressed in to nominal 2 x 6 framing cavity such that the R-value is reduced by R-1 or more shall be marked with the compressed batt R-value in addition to the full thickness R-value - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Table 1107.4.1 footnote d. R-5 shall be added to the required slab edge R-values for heated slabs. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Table 1107.4.1 footnote h. If structural sheathing covers more than 25% of exterior, structural sheathing shall be supplemented with insulated sheathing of at least R-2. - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.2 Compliance shall be demonstrated by meeting the requirements of this section, known as the OHBA Alternative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.2 The applicant shall choose to comply with either Compliance Path #1 or Compliance Path #2 and shall demonstrate compliance with all applicable requirements of that one chosen path.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.2 The applicant shall choose to comply with either Compliance Path #1 or Compliance Path #2 and shall demonstrate compliance with all applicable requirements of that one chosen path.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.2 The chosen path shall be identified on the construction documents.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.3 Materials, systems and equipment shall be identified in a manner that will allow a determination of compliance with the applicable provisions of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4 An R-value identification mark shall be applied by the manufacturer to each piece of building thermal envelope insulation 12 inches (305 mm) or more wide.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4 Alternately, the insulation installers shall provide a certification listing the type, manufacturer and R-value of insulation installed in each element of the building thermal envelope.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4 For blown or sprayed insulation (fiberglass and cellulose), the initial installed thickness, settled thickness, settled R-value, installed density, coverage area and number of bags installed shall be listed on the certification.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4 For sprayed polyurethane foam (SPF) insulation, the installed thickness of the area covered and R-value of installed thickness shall be listed on the certificate.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4 The insulation installer shall sign, date and post the certificate in a conspicuous location on the job site.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4.1 The thickness of blown in or sprayed roof/ceiling insulation (fiberglass or cellulose) shall be written in inches (mm) on markers that are installed at least one for every 300 ft <sup>2</sup> (28 m <sup>2</sup> ) throughout the attic space.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4.1 The markers shall be affixed to the trusses or joists and marked with the minimum initial installed thickness with numbers a minimum of 1 inch (25 mm) high.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4.1 Each marker shall face the attic access opening.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4.1 Spray polyurethane foam thickness and installed R-value shall be listed on the certificate provided by the insulation installer.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.4.2 Insulating materials shall be installed such that the manufacturer's R-value mark is readily observable upon inspection.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.5 U-factors of fenestration products (windows, doors and skylights) shall be determined in accordance with NFRC 100 by an accredited, independent laboratory, and labeled and certified by the manufacturer.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.5 Products lacking such a labeled U-factor shall be assigned a default U-factor from Tables 1112.1.5(1) and 1112.1.5(2).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.5 The solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) of glazed fenestration products (windows, glazed doors and skylights) shall be determined in accordance with NFRC 200 by an accredited, independent laboratory, and labeled and certified by the manufacturer.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.5 Products lacking such a labeled SHGC shall be assigned a default SHGC from Table 1112.1.5(3).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.6 The thermal resistance (R-value) of insulation shall be determined in accordance with the CFR Title 16, Part 460, in units of h · ft <sup>2</sup> · °F/Btu at a mean temperature of 75°F (24°C).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.7 All materials, systems and equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the provisions of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.7.1 Insulation applied to the exterior of basement walls, crawl space walls, and the perimeter of slab-on-grade floors shall have a rigid, opaque and weather-resistant protective covering to prevent the degradation of the insulation's thermal performance.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.7.1 The protective covering shall cover the exposed exterior insulation and extend a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) below grade.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.8 A permanent certificate shall be posted on or in the electrical distribution panel.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.1.8 The certificate shall not cover or obstruct the visibility of the circuit directory label, service disconnect label or other required labels.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.8 The certificate shall be completed by the builder or registered design professional.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.8 The certificate shall list the predominant R-values of insulation installed in or on ceiling/roof, walls, foundation (slab, basement wall, crawlspace wall and/or floor) and ducts outside conditioned spaces; U-factors for fenestration; and the solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) of fenestration.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.8 Where there is more than one value for each component, the certificate shall list the value covering the largest area.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.8 The certificate shall list the types and efficiencies of heating, cooling and service water heating equipment.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.1.8 Where a gas-fired unvented room heater, electric furnace and/or baseboard electric heater is installed in the residence, the certificate shall list “gas-fired unvented room heater,” “electric furnace” or “baseboard electric heater,” as appropriate.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.1.8 An efficiency shall not be listed for gas-fired unvented room heaters, electric furnaces or electric base board heaters.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.1 The building thermal envelope shall meet the requirements of either Compliance Path #1 or Compliance Path #2 of Table 1112.2.1	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.1.1 Insulation material used in layers, such as framing cavity insulation and insulating sheathing, shall be summed to compute the component R-value.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.1.1 The manufacturer’s settled R-value shall be used for blown insulation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.2.1.1 Computed R-values shall not include an R-value for other building materials or air films.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.1.2 An assembly with a U-factor equal to or less than that specified in Table 1112.2.1.2 shall be permitted as an alternative to the corresponding compliance path R-value in Table 1112.2.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.1.3 If the total building thermal envelope UA (sum of U-factor times assembly area) is less than or equal to the total UA resulting from using the U-factors in Table 1112.2.1.2, (multiplied by the same assembly area as in the proposed building), the building shall be considered in compliance with Table 1112.2.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.1.3 The UA calculation shall be done using a method consistent with the ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals and shall include the thermal bridging effects of framing materials.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.1.3 The UA calculation shall be done using a method consistent with the ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals and shall include the thermal bridging effects of framing materials.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.1.3 The SHGC requirements shall be met in addition to UA compliance.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Table 1112.2.1 footnote a. R-19 batts compressed in to nominal 2 x 6 framing cavity such that the R-value is reduced by R-1 or more shall be marked with the compressed batt R-value in addition to the full thickness R-value.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Table 1112.2.1 footnote d. R-5 shall be added to the required slab edge R-values for heated slabs.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Require	1112.2.2.1 When Section 1112.2.1 would require R-49 in the ceiling, R-38 shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement for R-49 wherever the full height of uncompressed R-38 insulation extends over the wall top plate at the eaves.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.1 When Section 1112.2.1 would require R-49 in the ceiling, R-38 shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement for R-49 wherever the full height of uncompressed R-38 insulation extends over the wall top plate at the eaves.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.2.2.1 This reduction shall not apply to the U-factor alternative approach in Section 1112.2.1.2 and the Total UA alternative in Section 1112.2.1.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Require	1112.2.2.2 Where Section 1112.2.1 would require insulation levels above R-30 and the design of the roof/ceiling assembly does not allow sufficient space for the required insulation, the minimum required insulation for such roof/ceiling assemblies shall be R-30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.2 Where Section 1112.2.1 would require insulation levels above R-30 and the design of the roof/ceiling assembly does not allow sufficient space for the required insulation, the minimum required insulation for such roof/ceiling assemblies shall be R-30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.2 This reduction of insulation from the requirements of Section 1112.2.1 shall be limited to 500 square feet (46 m2) or twenty per cent of the total insulated ceiling area, whichever is less.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.2.2.2 This reduction shall not apply to the U-factor alternative approach in Section 1112.2.1.2 and the Total UA alternative in Section 1112.2.1.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.3 Access doors from conditioned spaces to unconditioned spaces (e.g., attics and crawl spaces) shall be weatherstripped and insulated to a level equivalent to the insulation on the surrounding surfaces.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.3 Access shall be provided to all equipment which prevents damaging or compressing the insulation.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.4 Mass walls, for the purposes of this section, shall be considered above-grade walls of concrete block, concrete, insulated concrete form (ICF), masonry cavity, brick (other than brick veneer), earth (adobe, compressed earth block, rammed earth) and solid timber/logs.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.5 Steel-frame ceilings, walls and floors shall meet the insulation requirements of Table 1112.2.2.5 or shall meet the U-factor requirements in Table 1112.2.1.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.5 Steel-frame ceilings, walls and floors shall meet the insulation requirements of Table 1112.2.2.5 or shall meet the U-factor requirements in Table 1112.2.1.2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.5 The calculation of the U-factor for a steel-frame envelope assembly shall use a series-parallel path calculation method.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.6 Floor insulation shall be installed to maintain permanent contact with the underside of the subfloor decking.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.7 Exterior walls associated with conditioned basements shall be insulated from the top of the basement wall as specified in Table 1112.2.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.7 Walls associated with unconditioned basements shall meet this requirement unless the floor overhead is insulated in accordance with Sections 1112.2.1 and 1112.2.2.6.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.8 Slab-on-grade floors with a floor surface less than 12 inches below grade shall be insulated in accordance with Table 1112.2.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.8 The insulation shall extend downward from the top of the slab on the outside or inside of the foundation wall.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.8 Insulation located below grade shall be extended the distance provided in Table 1112.2.1 by any combination of vertical insulation, insulation extending under the slab or insulation extending protected by pavement or by a minimum of 10 inches (254 mm) of soil.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.8 The top edge of the insulation installed between the exterior wall and the edge of the interior slab shall be permitted to be cut at a 45-degree (0.79 rad) angle away from the exterior wall.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Table 1112.2.1.2 footnote a. Nonfenestration U-factors shall be obtained from measurement, calculation or approved referenced publications approved in accordance with this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Table 1112.2.1.2 footnote b. When more than half the insulation is on the interior, the mass wall U-factors shall be the same as the frame wall U-factor.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	Table 1112.2.2.5 footnote b. Insulation exceeding the height of the framing shall cover the framing.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.9 As an alternative to insulating floors over crawl spaces, insulation of crawl space walls shall be permitted when the crawl space is not vented to the outside.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.9 Crawl space wall insulation shall be permanently fastened to the wall and extend downward from the floor to the finished grade level and then vertically and/or horizontally for at least an additional 24 inches (610 mm).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.9 Exposed earth in unvented crawl space foundations shall be covered with a continuous Class I vapor retarder.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.9 All joints of the vapor retarder shall overlap by 6 inches (152 mm) and be sealed or taped.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.9 The edges of the vapor retarder shall extend at least 6 inches (152 mm) up the stem wall and shall be attached to the stem wall.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.9 The edges of the vapor retarder shall extend at least 6 inches (152 mm) up the stem wall and shall be attached to the stem wall.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.2.2.10 Insulation shall not be required on the horizontal portion of the foundation that supports a masonry veneer.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.11 The minimum ceiling insulation R-values shall be R-24.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.11 The minimum wall R-value shall be R-13.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.2.11 New wall(s) separating the sunroom from conditioned space shall meet the building thermal envelope requirements.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.3.1 An area-weighted average of fenestration products shall be permitted to satisfy the U-factor requirements.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.3.2 An area-weighted average of fenestration products more than 50 percent glazed shall be permitted to satisfy the solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) requirements.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.3.3 Up to 15 square feet (1.4 m <sup>2</sup> ) of glazed fenestration per dwelling unit shall be permitted to be exempt from U-factor and SHGC requirements in Section 1112.2.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.2.3.3 This exemption shall not apply to the U-factor alternative approach in Section 1112.2.1.2 and the Total UA alternative in Section 1112.2.1.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.2.3.4 This exemption shall not apply to the U-factor alternative approach in Section 1112.2.1.2 and the Total UA alternative in Section 1112.2.1.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.3.5 The maximum fenestration U-factor shall be 0.50 and the maximum skylight U-factor shall be 0.75.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.3.5 The maximum fenestration U-factor shall be 0.50 and the maximum skylight U-factor shall be 0.75.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.3.5 New windows and doors separating the sunroom from conditioned space shall meet the building thermal envelope requirements.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.3.6 Where some or all of an existing fenestration unit is replaced with a new fenestration product, including sash and glazing, the replacement fenestration unit shall meet the applicable requirements for U-factor and solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) in Table 1112.2.1	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.1 The building thermal envelope shall be durably sealed to limit infiltration.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.1 The sealing methods between dissimilar materials shall allow for differential expansion and contraction.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.1 The following shall be caulked, gasketed, weatherstripped or otherwise sealed with an air barrier material, suitable film or solid material.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.2 Building envelope air tightness and insulation installation shall be demonstrated to comply with Section 1112.2.4.2.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.2.1 Testing shall occur after rough in and after installation of penetrations of the building envelope, including penetrations for utilities, plumbing, electrical, ventilation and combustion appliances.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.2.1 Criteria #1. Exterior windows and doors, fireplace and stove doors shall be closed, but not sealed;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.2.1 Criteria #2. Dampers shall be closed, but not sealed; including exhaust, intake, makeup air, back draft, and flue dampers;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.2.1 Criteria #3. Interior doors shall be open;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.2.1 Criteria #4. Exterior openings for continuous ventilation systems and heat recovery ventilators shall be closed and sealed	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.2.1 Criteria #5. Heating and cooling system(s) shall be turned off;	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.2.4.2.1 Criteria #6. HVAC ducts shall not be sealed; and	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.2.4.2.1 Criteria #6. Supply and return registers shall not be sealed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.2.1.1 Where groups of seven or more buildings of similar design and construction are completed and are issued occupancy permits during a 120 day period, testing of less than 100 percent, but not less than 1 in 7 or 15 percent, of the buildings from a specific builder and/or contractor or of dwelling units to be tested shall be selected by the code official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.2.1.1 If any tested building fails to comply with the maximum air leakage requirement in Section 1112.2.4.2.1 then all buildings shall be tested until a minimum of three consecutive buildings comply from that specific builder and/or contractor before the code official may permit sampling to resume.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.3 New wood-burning fireplaces shall have doors or tight-fitting flue dampers and outdoor combustion air.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Must	1112.2.4.3 If using tight-fitting doors on UL 127 fireplaces, they must be tested and listed for the fireplace.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.4 Windows, skylights and sliding glass doors shall have an air infiltration rate of no more than 0.3 cubic foot per minute per square foot [1.5(L/s)/m <sup>2</sup> ], and swinging doors no more than 0.5 cubic foot per minute per square foot [2.5(L/s)/m <sup>2</sup> ], when tested according to NFRC 400 or AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/ A440 by an approved agency, and listed and labeled by the manufacturer.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.5 Recessed luminaires installed in the building thermal envelope shall be sealed to limit air leakage between conditioned and unconditioned spaces.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.5 All recessed luminaires shall be IC-rated and labeled as meeting ASTM E 283 when tested at 1.57 psf (75 Pa) pressure differential with no more than 2.0 cfm (0.944 L/s) of air movement from the conditioned space to the ceiling cavity.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.4.5 All recessed luminaires shall be sealed with a gasket or caulk between the housing and the interior wall or ceiling covering.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.2.5 The area-weighted average maximum fenestration U-factor permitted using trade-offs from Section 1112.2.1.3 shall be 0.48 for vertical fenestration, and 0.75 for skylights.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.1 At least one thermostat shall be installed for each separate heating and cooling system.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.1.1 Where the primary heating system is a forced air furnace, at least one thermostat per dwelling unit shall be capable of controlling the heating and cooling system on a daily schedule to maintain different temperature set points at different times of the day.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.1.1 This thermostat shall include the capability to set back or temporarily operate the system to maintain zone temperatures down to 55°F (13°C) or up to 85°F (29°C).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.1.1 The thermostat shall initially be programmed with a heating temperature set point no higher than 70°F (21°C) and a cooling temperature set point no lower than 78°F (26°C).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.1.2 Heat pumps having supplementary electric-resistance heat shall have controls that, except during defrost, prevent supplemental heat operation when the heat pump compressor can meet the heating load.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.1 Supply ducts in attics shall be insulated to a minimum of R-8.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.1 All other ducts shall be insulated to a minimum of R-6.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.2 Ducts, air handlers, filter boxes and building cavities used as ducts shall be sealed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.2 Joints and seams shall comply with Section 1601.4.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.2 Duct tightness shall be verified by either of the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.2 Criteria #1 Post-construction test: Post-construction duct tightness shall be verified to meet the values prescribed in Table 1112.3.2.2(a) by testing either the “Leakage to Outdoors” or the “Total Leakage” in accordance with the chosen compliance path.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.2 Criteria #1 Post-construction test: Testing shall be conducted at a pressure differential of 0.1 inch w.g. (25 Pa) across the entire system, including the manufacturer’s air handler end closure.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.2 Criteria #1 Post-construction test: All register boots shall be taped or otherwise sealed during the test.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.2 Criteria #2 Rough-in test: Rough-in duct tightness shall be verified to meet the values prescribed in Table 1112.3.2.2(b) by testing the “Total Leakage” in accordance with the chosen compliance path.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.2 Criteria #2 Rough-in test: Testing shall be conducted at a pressure differential of 0.1 inch w.g. (25 Pa) across the roughed in system, including the manufacturer’s air handler enclosure, if installed at the time of the test.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.2.2 Criteria #2 Rough-in test: All register boots shall be taped or otherwise sealed during the test.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall not	1112.3.2.3 Building framing cavities shall not be used as supply ducts.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.3 The first five feet of circulating service hot water piping shall be insulated to at least R-2.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.3 Circulating hot water systems shall include an automatic or readily accessible manual switch that can turn off the hot water circulating pump when the system is not in use.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.4 Outdoor air intakes and exhausts shall have automatic or gravity dampers that close when the ventilation system is not operating.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.5 Heating and cooling equipment shall be sized as specified in Section 1401.3.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.3.6 Snow-and ice-melting systems supplied through energy service to the building shall include automatic controls capable of shutting off the system when the pavement temperature is above 50°F (10°C) and no precipitation is falling and an automatic or manual control that will allow shutoff when the outdoor temperature is above 40°F (5°C).	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-11-01	Shall	1112.4.1 A minimum of 90 percent of the lamps in permanently installed lighting fixtures shall be high-efficacy lamps.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-12-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-13-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-14-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-15-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-15-01	Shall	1503.6 If an exhaust hood system's manufacturer's instructions and/or specifications differ from this requirement, the system shall be installed per the manufacturer's instructions and/or specifications.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-16-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-17-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-18-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.1 The installation of stationary internal combustion engines and gas turbines, including exhaust, fuel storage and piping, shall meet the requirements of this section.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.2 Permanently installed equipment and appliances powered by internal combustion engines and turbines shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and NFPA 37.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.2.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks located outdoors may be located in accordance with Section 4.1.4 of NFPA 37 and shall be vented in accordance with NFPA 30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.2.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.2.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.2.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.2.1.2 Fuel tanks, other than engine-mounted tanks, piped to and supplying the engine shall be located, installed, and vented in accordance with the applicable sections of NFPA 37 or located, installed, and vented in accordance with NFPA 30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.2.2 Where an internal combustion engine supplied with gaseous fuel powers building service equipment, the fuel gas storage and piping system shall comply with NFPA 37 and Chapter 24.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.3 Stationary emergency and standby power generator assemblies shall be listed in accordance with UL 2200 and shall comply with Section 3402.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-19-01	Shall	1905.3 Stationary emergency and standby power generator assemblies shall be listed in accordance with UL 2200 and shall comply with Section 3402.1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-20-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-20-01	Shall	2001.1.1 The boiler shall be provided with safety devices and controls as required in the applicable section of the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code."	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-21-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-22-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-22-01	Shall	2200.1 This chapter shall govern the design, installation, construction and repair of fuel oil and diesel oil storage and piping systems supplying and piped to building service equipment.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-22-01	Shall	2200.1 The storage of fuel oil and flammable and combustible liquids not associated with building services equipment shall be in accordance with Chapters 6 and 34 of the fire code and enforced by the fire official.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-22-01	Shall	2201.2 Exception #2 The storage of diesel oil supplying and piped to engine-driven building services equipment, including emergency and standby generators, above ground or inside buildings in quantities exceeding 660 gallons shall comply with NFPA 37.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-22-01	Shall	2201.3.1 The design, installation, registration, and inspection of regulated underground storage tanks shall be in accordance with the fire code and rules adopted by the state fire marshal and enforced by the fire official, in accordance with sections 3737.87 to 3737.89 of the Revised Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-22-01	Shall	2201.3.1 Underground storage tanks not regulated by the state fire marshal's Bureau of Underground Storage tanks shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapter 23 of NFPA 30.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-23-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2412.10 Piping, tubing and fittings shall either be tested or listed by an approved agency as complying with the applicable referenced standards, specifications and performance criteria of this code and shall be identified in accordance with Section 2412.9.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2412.10 Piping, tubing and fittings shall either be tested or listed by an approved agency as complying with the applicable referenced standards, specifications and performance criteria of this code and shall be identified in accordance with Section 2412.9.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2441.1 Where regulations are adopted and enforced by the local jurisdiction, heaters for residential swimming pools and spas shall be tested in accordance with ANSI Z21.56/CSA 4.7 and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2441.1 Where regulations are adopted and enforced by the local jurisdiction, heaters for residential swimming pools and spas shall be tested in accordance with ANSI Z21.56/CSA 4.7 and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2452.1 Boilers shall be designed, constructed and certified in accordance with the "ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section I or IV".	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-24-01	Shall	2452.1 The boiler shall be provided with safety devices and controls as required in the applicable section of the “ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.”	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2452.1 Alternatively, controls and safety devices for boilers with fuel input ratings of 12,500,000 Btu/hr (3,662,500 W) or less shall meet the requirements of ASME CSD-1.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2452.1 Controls and safety devices for boilers with inputs greater than 12,500,000 Btu/hr (3,662,500 W) shall meet the requirements of NFPA 85.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2452.1 Packaged oil-fired boilers shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 726.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2452.1 Packaged electric boilers shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 834.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-24-01	Shall	2452.1 Solid-fuel-fired boilers shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 2523.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	2501.1 The provisions of the “Ohio Plumbing Code” as referenced in Chapter 44 shall be incorporated herein, except as modified in Section 2501.1.1, and shall govern the installation, testing and operation of the plumbing in buildings within the scope of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	2501.1 The provisions of the “Ohio Plumbing Code” as referenced in Chapter 44 shall be incorporated herein, except as modified in Section 2501.1.1, and shall govern the installation, testing and operation of the plumbing in buildings within the scope of this code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	2501.1.1 The following sections of the “Ohio Plumbing Code” shall be deleted and replaced with the following language: - WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS NOT A RESTRICTION BUT PROVIDES REGULATORY RELIEF.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	417.5.2 Floors under shower compartments, except where prefabricated receptors have been provided, shall be lined and made water tight utilizing material complying with Sections 417.5.2.1 through 417.5.2.5.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-25-01	Shall	417.5.2 Such liners shall turn up on all sides at least 2 inches (51 mm) above the finished threshold level.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	417.5.2 Liners shall be recessed and fastened to an approved backing so as not to occupy the space required for wall covering, and shall not be nailed or perforated at any point less than 1 inch (25 mm) above the finished threshold.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall not	417.5.2 Liners shall be recessed and fastened to an approved backing so as not to occupy the space required for wall covering, and shall not be nailed or perforated at any point less than 1 inch (25 mm) above the finished threshold.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	417.5.2 Liners shall be pitched one-fourth unit vertical in 12 units horizontal (2-percent slope) and shall be sloped toward the fixture drains and be securely fastened to the waste outlet at the seepage entrance, making a water-tight joint between the liner and the outlet.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	417.5.2 Liners shall be pitched one-fourth unit vertical in 12 units horizontal (2-percent slope) and shall be sloped toward the fixture drains and be securely fastened to the waste outlet at the seepage entrance, making a water-tight joint between the liner and the outlet.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall not	417.5.2 Exception #2 Where a sheet-applied, load-bearing, bonded, waterproof membrane is installed as the shower lining, the membrane shall not be required to be recessed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	1002.4 Each fixture trap shall have a liquid seal of not less than 2 inches (51 mm) and not more than 4 inches (102 mm), or deeper for special designs relating to accessible fixtures.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	1002.4 Where a trap seal is subject to loss by evaporation, a trap seal primer valve shall be installed.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	1002.4 Trap seal primer valves shall connect to the trap at a point above the level of the trap seal.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall	1002.4 A trap seal primer valve shall conform to ASSE 1018 or ASSE 1044.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-25-01	Shall not	1002.4 Exception #1 Where a trap is supplied with water on a regular basis, a trap seal primer valve shall not be required.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-29-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	Comment: The application of the referenced standards shall be limited and as prescribed in section 102.5 of rule 4101:8-1-01 of the Administrative Code.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3401.1 The provisions of the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70, shall be incorporated herein and shall govern the installation, testing and operation of the electrical systems of one-, two- and three-family dwellings and their accessory structures except for the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3401.1 The provisions of the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70, shall be incorporated herein and shall govern the installation, testing and operation of the electrical systems of one-, two- and three-family dwellings and their accessory structures except for the following:	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	Section 210.8(A)(2) shall be modified to read: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	Section 210.8(A)(5) shall be modified to read: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall not	Section 210.8(A)(5) Exception #2 A single receptacle located to serve a sump pump shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection when there is a duplex receptacle with ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection within six (6) feet of the sump pump. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	Section 210.8(D) shall be deleted. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-34-01	Shall	Section 210.12(A) shall be modified to read: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	Item (6) Exception No. 2. Branch circuits supplying receptacle outlets installed to serve only the kitchen countertop surfaces shall be permitted to be installed without arc-fault circuit interrupter protection. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	Section 210.64 shall be modified to read: WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS IN REPSONSE TO A CONSTITUENT PETITION MADE TO THE BOARD.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1 Emergency and standby power systems shall be installed in accordance with this code and NFPA 70. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1 The performance, classification, transfer, testing, and maintenance of emergency and standby power systems shall also comply with either NFPA 110 (liquid- and gas- fueled systems) or NFPA 111 (battery and inertia systems), as applicable. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1.1 Stationary emergency and standby power generator assemblies shall be listed in accordance with UL 2200. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1.1.1 The installation of liquid- and gas-fueled stationary internal combustion engines and gas turbines used to drive generator assemblies shall meet the requirements of NFPA 37. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority

4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks located outdoors may be located in accordance with Section 4.1.4 of NFPA 37 and shall be vented in accordance with NFPA 30. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1.1.1.1.1 Engine-mounted tanks shall be provided with adequate clearance to enable filling, maintenance, and testing, shall be safeguarded against public access, and shall be protected from impact. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1.1.1.1.2 Fuel tanks, other than engine-mounted tanks, piped to and supplying the generator engine shall be located, installed, and vented in accordance with the applicable sections of NFPA 37 or located, installed, and vented in accordance with NFPA 30. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority
4101:8-34-01	Shall	3402.1.1.1.2 Where an internal combustion engine supplied with gaseous fuel powers emergency or standby generators, the fuel gas storage and piping system shall comply with NFPA 37 and Chapter 24. WHILE DEFINED AS A REGULATORY RESTRICTION IN RC 121.95, THIS IS A RESTRICTION OF AN OPTIONAL SYSTEM.	3781.10	No, general rulemaking authority	No, general rulemaking authority









































































